Soyuz 4 (Pty) Ltd

ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

for the proposed

Soyuz 4 Wind Energy Facility and associated
Infrastructure near Britstown, Northern Cape Province



Study done for:



Prepared by:





EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

INTRODUCTION

Enviro-Acoustic Research cc was commissioned by CES Environmental and Social Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd (the Environmental Assessment Practitioner or "EAP") to undertake a specialist study to determine the potential noise impact on the surrounding environment due to the establishment of the proposed Soyuz 4 Wind Energy Facility ("WEF"). This WEF is proposed south of Britstown in the Northern Cape Province.

Due to a number of wind turbines proposed within an area with a potential high sensitivity to noise, a full environmental noise impact study has been conducted.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The applicant Soyuz 4 (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 46 km South of Britstown within the Ubuntu Local Municipality and the Pixley ka Seme District Municipality in the Northern Cape Province.

Five additional WEF's are concurrently being considered on the surrounding properties and are assessed by way of separate impact assessment processes contained in the 2014 Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GN No. R982, as amended) for listed activities contained in Listing Notices 1, 2 and 3 (GN R983, R984 and R985, as amended). These projects are known as Soyuz 1 WEF, Soyuz 2 WEF, Soyuz 3 WEF, Soyuz 5 WEF and Soyuz 6 WEF.

A preferred project site with an extent of approximately 125 000 ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the six WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 75 turbines with a contracted capacity of up to 480 MW. It is anticipated that each WEF will have an actual (permanent) footprint of up to 150 ha.

The Soyuz 4 WEF project site is proposed to accommodate the following infrastructure, which will enable the wind farm to supply a contracted capacity of up to 480 MW:

- Up to 75 wind turbines with a maximum hub height of up to 160 m and a rotor diameter of up to 200 m;
- A transformer at the base of each turbine;
- Concrete turbine foundations;
- Turbine, crane and blade hardstands;



- Temporary laydown areas (with a combined footprint of up to 14 ha) which will accommodate the boom erection, storage and assembly area;
- Battery Energy Storage System (with a footprint of up to 5 ha);
- Cabling between the turbines, to be laid underground where practical;
- Two on-site substations with a combined footprint of up to 4 ha in extent to facilitate the connection between the wind farm and the electricity grid;
- Access roads to the site and between project components inclusive of stormwater infrastructure. A 12 m road corridor may be temporarily impacted upon during construction and rehabilitated to 6m wide after construction. The WEF will have a total road network of up to 125 km.
- A temporary site camp establishment and concrete batching plants (with a combined footprint of up to 2 ha); and
- Operation and Maintenance buildings (with a combined footprint of up to 2 ha) including a gate house, security building, control centre, offices, warehouses, a workshop and visitor's centre.

DESCRIPTION OF THE SURROUNDING LAND USE

The area in the vicinity of the Project Focus Area ("PFA") is sparsely populated, with only a few noise-sensitive developments (each which could include a number of people and animals) identified in the area. Most of the area (including the area outside the PFA) can be considered wilderness, with animal husbandry (sheep) and ecotourism (game farms). None of these activities will influence the ambient sound levels in the PFA.

DESCRIPTION OF THE CLOSEST POTENTIAL NOISE SENSITIVE RECEPTORS

Residential areas and potential noise-sensitive developments/receptors/communities ("NSR") were identified using aerial images as well as a physical site visit, identifying a number of NSR in the area.

BASELINE SOUND LEVELS

Ambient (background) sound levels were measured during the week of 29 May - 3 June 2022 at twelve locations. Based on the ambient sound levels measured:

- Approximately 3,200 10-minute measurements were collected during the day, with the highest fast-weighted sound level (during the various 10-minute measurements) measured being 89.0 dBA, with the lowest sound level being less than 20 dBA.
- Approximately 1,500 10-minute measurements were collected during the night-time period, with the highest fast-weighted sound level (during the numerous 10-minute measurements) measured being 51 dBA, with the lowest sound level less than 20 dBA.



 The average of the 10-minute sound levels at the 12 measurement locations were 33.9 dBA for the daytime period and 23.4 dBA for the night-time period (fast-weighted sound levels).

ACCEPTABLE NOISE LIMITS

Considering the developmental character, the acceptable zone sound level (noise rating level) during low and no-wind conditions would be expected to be that of a rural noise district, e.g.:

- 45 dBA for the daytime period; and,
- 35 dBA for the night-time period.

To assess the noise impact occurring during the construction phase, this assessment will use the following noise limits:

- 52 dBA for the daytime period; and,
- 42 dBA for the night-time period.

Because the National Noise Control Regulations (NCR) and SANS 10103 does not cater for instances when background noise levels change due to the impact of external forces (such as noises induced by higher wind speeds), this assessment used international guidelines and local regulations to recommend more appropriate noise limits for this project. This is important, as the wind turbines will only operate during periods of higher wind speeds, a period that may coincide with higher ambient sound levels.

This assessment therefore recommends a night-time noise limit of 42 dBA (periods with low or no winds – with this limit relevant for the construction phase) and an upper limit of 45 dBA (periods that wind turbines may operate – the operational phase). A noise limit of 42 is recommended for receptors that are not benefiting from the project.

FINDINGS

This study considers the potential noise impact on the surrounding environment due to the construction, operation and future decommissioning activities associated with the Project. It makes use of conceptual scenarios to develop noise propagation models to estimate potential noise levels. Considering the ambient sound levels measured onsite, the proposed noise limits as well as the calculated noise levels, it was determined that the significance of the potential noise impacts would be:

- of a **low significance** for the construction of access roads (daytime);
- of a low significance relating to noises from construction traffic (daytime);



- of a low significance for the daytime construction activities (hard standing areas, excavation and concreting of foundations and the assembly of the WTG and other infrastructure);
- of a potential high significance for the night-time construction activities (the pouring of concrete, erection of WTG), with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance;
- of a **low significance** for daytime operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL; and
- of a medium significance for night-time operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL, with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance.

Soyuz 4 WEF would contribute less than 0.3 dBA to the noise level at NSR15. The effect of cumulative noises from Soyuz 4 WEF is therefore insignificant, because, should the applicant relocate WTG B2-08 further than 2,000m from NSR15, the cumulative noise level will reduce to approximately 45.0 dBA (an insignificant reduction). As such it is recommended that the applicant discuss the viable management options with the developers of the Soyuz 6 WEF.

MANAGEMENT & MITIGATION OF NOISE IMPACT

The significance of the noise impact will be of a **low** significance during the daytime period, though there is a potential of a noise impact of **high** significance for night-time construction activities. Mitigation measures are recommended to ensure that the potential annoyance due to noise are minimized. Potential measures could include:

- The applicant must confirm that NSR32 are not used for permanent residential use.
 The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for permanent residential purposes once the Soyuz 4 WEF project proceed; and
- Minimize night-time activities when working within 2,000m from any NSR. Work should
 only take place at one WTG location to minimize potential night-time cumulative
 noises (when working at night within 2,000m from NSR); and
- The applicant must notify NSR13 when night-time activities will be taking place within 1,000m from the NSR; and
- The applicant must plan the completion of noisiest activities (such a pile driving, rock breaking and excavation) during the daytime period (even though it is expected that it is highly unlikely that this may take place at night).



The significance of the noise impact during the operational phase would be **low** for daytime operational activities, but the significance would be **medium¹** for night-time operational activities. Mitigation measures are recommended to ensure that the potential annoyance due to noise is minimized. Potential measures could include:

- The applicant must confirm that NSR32 are not used for temporary or permanent residential use. The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for any residential purposes during the operational phase; and
- That the applicant design and implement a noise abatement programme to ensure
 that the projected noise levels are less than 45 dBA at NSR13 (during periods that
 the structures are used for residential purposes). This could include using a WTG
 (within 2,000 m from NSR13) that has different sound reduction modes (such as a
 WTG with a noise emission level less than 107.2 dBA re 1 pW); or
- The applicant can change the layout moving WTG B2-16 to further than 2,000m from NSR13.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Subject to the condition that the applicant will select appropriate measures to ensure that the potential high and medium significance noise impact is eliminated, it is recommended that the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF (and associated infrastructure) be authorized. The proposed WTG layout (i.e., turbine placement) would be acceptable if the applicant can implement mitigation measures to ensure that the noise levels at NSR13 are less than 45 dBA (during periods that the structures are used for residential purposes).

Active noise monitoring is recommended because the projected noise levels are more than 42 dBA (more than 7 dBA of the night-time rating level of a rural noise district) for the layout and WTG (with an SPL of 109.2 dBA (re 1 pW)) as assessed in this report.

It is recommended that the applicant re-evaluate the noise impact:

- 1. should the layout be revised where:
 - a. any WTGs, located within 1,500 m from any NSR, are moved closer to this NSR;
 - b. any new WTGs are introduced within 1,500 m from any NSR;
 - c. the number of WTGs within 2,000 m from any NSR are increased; and
- 2. should the applicant make use of a wind turbine with a maximum SPL exceeding 109.2 dBA re 1 pW.

¹ The high noise level relates to a total of 8 WTG within 2,000m cumulatively raising the noise levels.

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



To ensure that noise does not become an issue for future residents, landowners or the local communities, it is highly recommended that the applicant get written agreement from current landowners and/or community leaders that:

- no new residential dwellings will be developed within areas enveloped by the 42 dBA noise level contour, and
- structures located within the 42 dBA noise level contour should not be used for permanent residential use.

Signature

Morné de Jager

2023 - 03 - 03



Report should be sited as:

De Jager, M (2023). "Environmental Noise Impact Assessment for the Proposed Soyuz 4 Wind Energy Facility and Associated Infrastructure near Britstown, Northern Cape Province", Enviro-Acoustic Research cc, Pretoria

Client:

CES Environmental and Social Advisory Services for Soyuz 4 (Pty) Ltd 67 African Street
Grahamstown
Eastern Cape

Report no:

CES- AS4WEF/ENIA/202303-Rev 0

Author:

M. de Jager (B. Ing (Chem))

Review:

Johan Maré (MSc. Microbiology, Pri.Sci.Nat (400092/91))

Date:

March 2023

COPYRIGHT WARNING

This information is privileged and confidential in nature and unauthorized dissemination or copying is prohibited. This information will be updated as required. Soyuz 4 (Pty) Ltd claims protection of this information in terms of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, (No 2 of 2002) and without limiting this claim, especially the protection afforded by Chapter 4.

The document is the property of Enviro Acoustic Research cc. The content, including format, manner of presentation, ideas, technical procedure, technique and any attached appendices are subject to copyright in terms of the Copyright Act 98 of 1978 (as amended by the respective Copyright Amendment Acts No. 56 of 1980, No. 66 of 1983, No. 52 of 1984, No. 39 of 1986, No. 13 of 1988, No. 61 of 1989, No. 125 of 1992, Intellectual Property Laws Amendment Act, No. 38 of 1997 and, No. 9 of 2002) in terms of section 6 of the aforesaid Act, and may only be reproduced as part of the Environmental Impact Assessment process by CES Environmental and Social Advisory Services.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | pag | e |
|---------|---|---|
| EXECUT | IVE SUMMARYii | |
| TABLE C | OF CONTENTSix | |
| LIST OF | TABLES xiii | |
| LIST OF | FIGURES xiv | |
| APPEND | OICES xvii | |
| 1 | CHECKLIST: GG43110 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS1 | |
| 2 | INTRODUCTION3 | |
| 2.1 | Introduction and Purpose | |
| 2.2 | Brief Project Description | |
| 2.3 | Proposed Wind Turbine 5 | |
| 2.4 | Study area 6 | |
| 2.4.1 | Topography6 | |
| 2.4.2 | Surrounding Land Use7 | |
| 2.4.3 | Transportation Networks | |
| 2.4.4 | Other industries and mines | |
| 2.4.5 | Ground conditions and vegetation7 | |
| 2.4.6 | Potential Noise-sensitive Receptors | |
| 2.5 | Environmental Sensitivity – Noise Theme 8 | |
| 2.6 | Comments received during the EIA9 | |
| 2.7 | Terms of Reference | |
| 2.7.1 | Requirements as per Government Gazette 43110 of March 20209 | |
| 2.7.2 | Requirements as per South African National Standards (SANS) 10 | |
| 3 | LEGAL CONTEXT, POLICIES AND GUIDELINES16 | |
| 3.1 | The Republic of South Africa Constitution Act ("the Constitution") 16 | |
| 3.2 | The Environment Conservation Act (Act 73 of 1989) 16 | |
| 3.3 | The National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) 18 | |
| 3.4 | Noise Standards 19 | |
| 3.5 | International Guidelines | |
| 3.5.1 | Guidelines for Community Noise (WHO, 1999) [139]20 | |
| 3.5.2 | Night Noise Guidelines for Europe (WHO, 2009) [140]21 | |



| | 3.5.3 | The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms (Energy Technology | |
|---|--------------|---|------------|
| | | Support Unit, 1997) | 21 |
| | 3.5.4 | Noise Guidelines for Wind Farms (MoE, 2008) [84] | 23 |
| | 3.5.5 | Equator Principles | 24 |
| | 3.5.6 | IFC: General EHS Guidelines - Environmental Noise Management [60] | 24 |
| | <i>3.5.7</i> | European Parliament Directive 2000/14/EC [36] | 26 |
| | 3.5.8 | Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines for Wind Energy [61] | 26 |
| | 3.5.9 | Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region (2018) [141] | 27 |
| | 3.5.10 | Concluding remarks on the use of International Guidelines in this | |
| | | Assessment | 28 |
| 4 | | CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL SOUND CHARACTER | 30 |
| 4 | 1.1 | Influence of Season on Ambient Sound Levels | 30 |
| | 4.1.1 | Effect of Wind | 31 |
| | 4.1.2 | Effect of Humidity and Temperature | 31 |
| 2 | 1.2 | Temperature and Humidity Measurements | 32 |
| 2 | 1.3 | Sound Measurements - Procedure | 33 |
| | 4.3.1 | Long-term Measurement Location CASWLTSL01 | 35 |
| | 4.3.2 | Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL02 | |
| | 4.3.3 | Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL03 | |
| | 4.3.4 | Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL04 | 44 |
| | 4.3.5 | Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL05 | 47 |
| | 4.3.6 | Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL06 | 50 |
| | 4.3.7 | Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL07 | 53 |
| | 4.3.8 | Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL08 | 56 |
| | 4.3.9 | Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL09 | 59 |
| | 4.3.10 | Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL10 | 62 |
| | 4.3.11 | Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL11 | 65 |
| | 4.3.12 | Long-Term Measurement Location CASWLTSL12 | 68 |
| 4 | 1.4 | Summary of Ambient Sound Levels | 71 |
| 5 | | INVESTIGATION OF EXISTING AND FUTURE NOISE LEVE | LS |
| | | 79 | |
| | 5.1 | Potential Noise Sources: Construction Phase | 79 |
| | 5.1.1 | Construction equipment | <i>7</i> 9 |
| | 5.1.2 | Material supply: Concrete batching plants | 81 |
| | 5.1.3 | Blasting | 82 |
| | 5.1.4 | Construction Traffic | 82 |
| | 5.2 | Potential Noise Sources: Operational Phase | 86 |

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| | 5.2.1 | Wind Turbine Noise: Aerodynamic sources [7, 17, 29, 39, 103] | 86 |
|---|----------|---|--------|
| | 5.2.2 | Wind Turbine: Mechanical sources [42, 58, 103, 106] | 88 |
| | 5.2.3 | Low Frequency Noise | 89 |
| | 5.2.4 | Amplitude modulation | 90 |
| | 5.2.5 | Battery Energy Storage Systems | 93 |
| | 5.2.6 | Transformer noises (Substations) | 94 |
| | 5.2.7 | Transmission Line Noise (Corona noise) | 94 |
| 6 | 1 | METHODS: NOISE IMPACT ASSESSMENT | 96 |
| | 6.1 | Noise Impact on Animals | 96 |
| | 6.1.1 | Domesticated Animals | 97 |
| | 6.1.2 | Wildlife | 98 |
| | 6.1.3 | Avifauna | 98 |
| | 6.1.4 | Concluding Remarks - Noise Impacts on Animals | 98 |
| | 6.2 | Reasons why noise concerns communities [3, 14, 19, 24, 29, 4 | 9, 71, |
| | 88, 103, | 117] | 100 |
| | 6.2.1 | Noise Annoyance | 101 |
| | 6.3 | Impact Assessment Criteria | 104 |
| | 6.3.1 | Overview: The Common Characteristics | 104 |
| | 6.3.2 | Noise criteria of concern | 104 |
| | 6.4 | Setting appropriate Noise Limits | 106 |
| | 6.4.1 | Using International Guidelines to set Noise Limits – ETSU-R97 | 106 |
| | 6.4.2 | Considering the latest WHO (2018) recommendations | 107 |
| | 6.4.3 | Using the National NCR to set noise limits | 107 |
| | 6.5 | Determining the Significance of the Noise Impact | 108 |
| | 6.5.1 | Impact Assessment criteria | 108 |
| 7 | ı | METHODS: CALCULATION OF NOISE LEVELS | . 113 |
| | 7.1 | Point and Area Noises – Construction and Operational activities . | 113 |
| | 7.2 | Road Traffic Noise Levels | 114 |
| 8 | | ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS | . 115 |
| | 8.1 | Limitations - Acoustical Measurements and Assessments | 115 |
| | 8.2 | Calculating noise emissions – Adequacy of predictive methods | 116 |
| | 8.3 | Adequacy of Underlying Assumptions | 117 |
| | 8.4 | Uncertainties associated with mitigation measures | 117 |
| | 8.5 | Uncertainties of Information Provided | |
| | 8.6 | Conditions to which this study is subject | |
| | | , | _ |



| 9 | PROJECTED NOISE RATING LEVELS120 |
|----------|---|
| 9.1 | Conceptual Scenarios – Noise due to Future Construction Activities120 |
| 9.2 | Conceptual Scenarios – Noise due to Future Operational Activities.124 |
| 9.3 | Potential Cumulative Noise Impacts124 |
| 9.4 | Potential Decommissioning, Closure and Post-closure Noise Levels 125 |
| 10 | SIGNIFICANCE OF THE NOISE IMPACT129 |
| 10.1 | Noise Impact due to Future Construction Activities129 |
| 10.1.1 | Noises relating to the Planning and Design Phase129 |
| 10.1.2 | Noises associated with construction activities at Soyuz 4 WEF129 |
| 10.2 | Noise Impact due to Future Operational Activities129 |
| 10.3 | Cumulative noise impact from other WEFs130 |
| 10.4 | Evaluation of Alternatives |
| 10.4.1 | Alternative 1: No-go option |
| 10.4.2 | Alternative 2: Proposed Renewable Power Generation activities130 |
| 10.5 | Noise Impact Assessment Tables131 |
| 11 | MITIGATION OPTIONS136 |
| 11.1 | Mitigation options available to reduce Noise Impact during the |
| Construc | ction Phase137 |
| 11.2 | Mitigation options available to reduce Noise Impact during operation |
| | 137 |
| 11.3 | Mitigation options available to reduce Noise Impact during |
| decomm | issioning138 |
| 11.4 | Mitigation and Management conditions to be included in the EMPr and |
| Environr | nental Authorization138 |
| 12 | ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN140 |
| 12.1 | Measurement Localities and Frequency140 |
| 12.2 | Measurement Procedures140 |
| 13 | CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS141 |
| 14 | REFERENCES143 |
| | |



LIST OF TABLES

| Table 3-1: Summary of Sound Level Limits for Wind Farms (MoE) | page . 23 |
|---|--------------|
| Table 3-2: IFC Table 7.1-Noise Level Guidelines | |
| Table 4-1: Temperature and Humidity measured on site | . 32 |
| Table 4-2: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL01 | |
| Table 4-3: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL01 | |
| Table 4-4: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL01 | |
| Table 4-5: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL02 | . 38 |
| Table 4-6: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL02 | . 38 |
| Table 4-7: Sound level descriptors as measured at CASWLTSL02 | |
| Table 4-8: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL03 | . 41 |
| Table 4-9: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL03 | . 41 |
| Table 4-10: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL03. | |
| Table 4-11: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL04 | . 44 |
| Table 4-12: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL04 | . 44 |
| Table 4-13: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL04. | . 45 |
| Table 4-14: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL05 | . 47 |
| Table 4-15: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL05 | . 47 |
| Table 4-16: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL05. | . 48 |
| Table 4-17: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL06 | . 50 |
| Table 4-18: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL06 | . 50 |
| Table 4-19: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL06. | . 51 |
| Table 4-20: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL07 | . 53 |
| Table 4-21: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL07 | . 53 |
| Table 4-22: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL07. | . 54 |
| Table 4-23: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL08 | . 56 |
| Table 4-24: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL08 | . 56 |
| Table 4-25: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL08. | . 57 |
| Table 4-26: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL09 | . 59 |
| Table 4-27: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL09 | . 59 |
| Table 4-28: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL09. | . 60 |
| Table 4-29: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL10 | . 62 |
| Table 4-30: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL10 | . 62 |
| Table 4-31: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL10. | . 63 |
| Table 4-32: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL11 | . 65 |
| Table 4-33: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL11 | . 65 |



| Table 4-34: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL11. | . 66 |
|--|------------|
| Table 4-35: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL12 | . 68 |
| Table 4-36: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL12 | . 68 |
| Table 4-37: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL12. | . 69 |
| Table 5-1: Equipment list and Sound power emission levels used for modelling | . 81 |
| Table 5-2: Potential maximum noise levels generated by construction equipment | . 83 |
| Table 5-3: Potential equivalent noise levels generated by various equipment | . 85 |
| Table 6-1: Acceptable Zone Sound Levels for noise in districts (SANS 10103:2008) \dots | 105 |
| Table 6-2: Proposed ambient sound levels and acceptable rating levels | 108 |
| Table 6-3: Impact Assessment Criteria – Magnitude / Intensity | 109 |
| Table 6-4: Impact Assessment Criteria - Duration | 110 |
| Table 6-5: Impact Assessment Criteria – Spatial extent | 110 |
| Table 6-6: Impact Assessment Criteria – Probability | 111 |
| Table 6-7: Impact Assessment Criteria – Significance without Mitigation | 111 |
| Table 6-8: Impact Assessment Criteria – Significance with Mitigation | 112 |
| Table 10-1: Impact Assessment: Construction of access roads | 131 |
| Table 10-2: Impact Assessment: Construction traffic noises | 132 |
| Table 10-3: Impact Assessment: Daytime WTG construction activities | 132 |
| Table 10-4: Impact Assessment: Night-time WTG construction activities | 133 |
| Table 10-5: Impact Assessment: Daytime operation of WTG considering the worst-operation of WTG c | case |
| SPL | 133 |
| Table 10-6: Impact Assessment: Night-time operation of WTG considering the worst-operation of WT | case |
| SPL | 134 |
| Table 10-7: Impact Assessment: Potential Cumulative Noise Impacts | 135 |
| | |
| | |
| LIST OF FIGURES | |
| <u> </u> | |
| Figure 2-1: Regional Location of the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF | page 13 |
| Figure 2-2: Study area and potential noise-sensitive receptors close to Soyuz 4 WEF | 14 |
| Figure 2-3: Study area and potential noise-sensitive areas identified by the online screen | ning |
| tool | 15 |
| Figure 4-1: Effect of Temperature and Humidity on propagation of Sound | 32 |

Figure 4-2: Temperature and Humidity readings measured onsite

Figure 4-3: Localities where ambient sound levels were measured

Figure 4-5: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL01

Figure 4-4: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL01

33

34

37

37

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| Figure 4-6: Classification of night-time measu | rements in typica | noise districts at |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|
| CASWLTSL01 | | 37 |
| Figure 4-7: Classification of daytime measure | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL01 | | 37 |
| Figure 4-8: Ambient sound levels at CASWLTSL02 | | 40 |
| Figure 4-9: Maximum, minimum and statistical val | ues at CASWLTSL02 | 2 40 |
| Figure 4-10: Classification of night-time measu | irements in typica | I noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL02 | | 40 |
| Figure 4-11: Classification of daytime measur | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL02 | | 40 |
| Figure 4-12: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSLO | 3 | 43 |
| Figure 4-13: Maximum, minimum and Statistical s | ound levels at CASV | VLTSL03 43 |
| Figure 4-14: Classification of night-time measu | rements in typica | I noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL03 | | 43 |
| Figure 4-15: Classification of daytime measur | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL03 | | 43 |
| Figure 4-16: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSLO | 14 | 46 |
| Figure 4-17: Maximum, minimum and Statistical se | ound levels at CASV | VLTSL04 46 |
| Figure 4-18: Classification of night-time measu | irements in typica | l noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL04 | | 46 |
| Figure 4-19: Classification of daytime measur | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL04 | | 46 |
| Figure 4-20: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSLO | 5 | 49 |
| Figure 4-21: Maximum, minimum and Statistical s | ound levels at CASV | VLTSL05 49 |
| Figure 4-22: Classification of night-time measu | irements in typica | l noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL05 | | 49 |
| Figure 4-23: Classification of daytime measur | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL05 | | 49 |
| Figure 4-24: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSLO | 6 | 52 |
| Figure 4-25: Maximum, minimum and Statistical se | ound levels at CASV | VLTSL06 52 |
| Figure 4-26: Classification of night-time measu | irements in typica | l noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL06 | | 52 |
| Figure 4-27: Classification of daytime measur | ements in typical | noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL06 | | 52 |
| Figure 4-28: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSLO | 17 | 55 |
| Figure 4-29: Maximum, minimum and Statistical s | ound levels at CASV | VLTSL07 55 |
| Figure 4-30: Classification of night-time measu | rements in typica | l noise districts at |
| CASWLTSL07 | | 55 |

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| Figure 4-31: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
|---|----|
| CASWLTSL07 | 55 |
| Figure 4-32: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL08 | 58 |
| Figure 4-33: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL08 | 58 |
| Figure 4-34: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL08 | 58 |
| Figure 4-35: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL08 | 58 |
| Figure 4-36: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL09 | 51 |
| Figure 4-37: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL09 | 51 |
| Figure 4-38: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL09 | 51 |
| Figure 4-39: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL09 | 51 |
| Figure 4-40: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL10 | 54 |
| Figure 4-41: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL10 | 54 |
| Figure 4-42: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL10 | 54 |
| Figure 4-43: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL10 | 54 |
| Figure 4-44: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL11 | 57 |
| Figure 4-45: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL11 | 57 |
| Figure 4-46: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL11 | 57 |
| Figure 4-47: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL11 | 57 |
| Figure 4-48: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL12 | 70 |
| Figure 4-49: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL12 | 70 |
| Figure 4-50: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL12 | 70 |
| Figure 4-51: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts | at |
| CASWLTSL12 | 70 |
| Figure 4-52: Daytime ambient sound levels measured in vicinity of project | 77 |
| Figure 4-53: Night-time ambient sound levels measured in vicinity of project | 78 |
| Figure 5-1: Noise Emissions Curve of a number of different wind turbines (figure f | or |
| illustration purposes only) | 37 |
| Figure 5-2: Octave sound power emissions of various wind turbines | 38 |
| Figure 5-3: Third octave band sound power levels at various wind speeds at a location | on |
| where wind induced noises dominate | 90 |

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| Figure 5-4: Example time-sound series graph illustrating AM as measured by Stig | jwood |
|---|--------|
| (2013) [120] | 91 |
| Figure 5-5: Conceptual BESS components | 93 |
| Figure 6-1: Logarithmic Chart of the Hearing Ranges of Some Animals | 97 |
| Figure 6-2: Percentage of annoyed persons as a function of the day-evening-night | noise |
| exposure at the façade of a dwelling | 102 |
| Figure 6-3: Criteria to assess the significance of impacts stemming from noise | 105 |
| Figure 9-1: WTG locations and associated infrastructure for the proposed Soyuz ² | ∤ WEF |
| | 121 |
| Figure 9-2: Projected conceptual construction noise levels - Decay over distance | from |
| linear activities (roads) | 122 |
| Figure 9-3: Projected conceptual construction noise levels for the proposed Soyuz | 1 WEF |
| | 123 |
| Figure 9-4: Projected future noise rating level contours (worst-case SPL of 109.2 dB. | A re 1 |
| pW) | 126 |
| Figure 9-5: Effect of distance between wind turbines – potential cumulative noise | 127 |
| Figure 9-6: Projected future cumulative noise rating level contours (worst-case S | SPL of |
| 109.2 dBA re 1 pW) | 128 |
| Figure 10-1: Projected noise levels at different wind speeds | 130 |

APPENDICES

| <u>Appendix A</u> | Curriculum Vitae |
|-------------------|--|
| Appendix B | Glossary of Terms |
| Appendix C | Declaration of Independence |
| Appendix D | Site Sensitivity Verification |
| Appendix E | Photos of Measurement Locations |
| Appendix F | Noise-sensitive receptors and calculated conceptual noise levels |
| | calculated noise levels and significance of noise impact |



GLOSSARY OF ABBREVIATIONS

ASTER Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer

BA Basic Assessment

BESS Battery Energy Storage System

DEM Digital Elevation Model

DFFE Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment

EAP Environmental Assessment Practitioner

EARES Enviro Acoustic Research cc
ECA Environment Conservation Act
ECO Environmental Control Officer

EHS Environmental Health and Safety

EMPr Environmental Management Programme
ENIA Environmental Noise Impact Assessment

ENM Environmental Noise Monitoring

ENPAT Environmental Potential Atlas for South Africa

ETSU Energy Technology Support Unit

EPs Equator Principles

EPFIs Equator Principles Financial Institutions

FEL Front-end Loader
GN Government Notice

GNR Government Notice Regulation

HNI House Not Inhabited

I&APs Interested and Affected Parties

IEC International Electrotechnical Commission

IFC International Finance Corporation

ISO International Organization for Standardization

LAN Local Authority Notice

METI Ministry of Economy, Trade, and Industry

MTS Main Transmission Substation

NA No Access

NASA National Aeronautical and Space Administration

NEMA National Environmental Management Act

NCR Noise Control Regulations
NSR Noise-sensitive Receptors

PFA Project Focus Area

PPP Public Participation Process

SABS South African Bureau of Standards

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



SANS South African National Standards

SPL Sound Power Emission Level (or Sound Power Level)

SR Significance Rating

TLB Tractor-Loader-Backhoe (also referred to as a backhoe)

UTM Universal Transverse Mercator

WHO World Health Organization

WEF Wind Energy Facility

WF Wind Farm

WIN Wind Induced Noises
WTG Wind Turbine Generator
WTN Wind Turbine Noise

GLOSSARY OF UNITS

°C Degrees Celsius (measurement of temperature)

dB Decibel (expression of the relative loudness of the un-weighted sound level

in air)

dBA Decibel (expression of the relative loudness of the A-weighted sound level in

air)

Hz Hertz (measurement of frequency)

kg/m² Surface density (measurement of surface density)

km Kilometre (measurement of distance)
 m Meter (measurement of distance)
 m² Square meter (measurement of area)
 m³ Cubic meter (measurement of volume)

mamsl Meters above mean sea level

m/s Meter per second (measurement for velocity)

pW pico Watt (10^{-12}) (measurement of power – sound power in air) μ Pa Micro pascal (measurement of pressure – in air in this document)



1 CHECKLIST: GG43110 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

The National Web based Environmental Screening Tool² was used to screen the proposed site for the noise environmental sensitivity as per the requirements of GNR320 (20 March 2020), considering the site location illustrated in **Figure 2-1**.

The site report generated by the Screening Tool highlighted that a Noise Impact Assessment must be completed and appended to the Environmental Authorization (EA) documentation.

The screening report was developed for <u>Utilities Infrastructure => Electricity => Generation</u> => <u>Renewable => Wind</u> category, with the noise sensitive areas illustrated on **Figure 2-3**. The areas defined to have a potential "**very high**" sensitivity to noise were downloaded as a layer from the online screening tool.

In terms of GNR320 (20 March 2020), a Noise Study must contain, as a minimum, the following information:

| Clause | Requirement | Comment / |
|--------|---|---|
| | | Reference |
| 2.3.1 | Current ambient sound levels recorded at relevant locations over a minimum of two nights and that provide a representative measurement of the ambient noise climate, with each sample being a minimum of ten minutes and taken at two different times of the night on each night, in order to record typical ambient sound levels at these different times of night | Sections 4.1 and 4.3 as well as Figure 4-52 |
| 2.3.2 | Records of the approximate wind speed at the time of the measurement | Section 4.3 and Figure 4-52 |
| 2.3.3 | Mapped distance of the receiver from the proposed development that is the noise source | Section 2.4.6 and 9 |
| 2.3.4 | Discussion on temporal aspects of baseline ambient conditions | Section 4.1 |
| 2.4.1 | Characterization and determination of noise emissions from the noise source, where characterization could include types of noise, frequency, content, vibration and temporal aspects | Table 5-2, Table 5-3 and Table 5-1 |
| 2.4.2 | Projected total noise levels and changes in noise levels as a result of the construction, commissioning and operation of the proposed | Section 9 |

² https://screening.environment.gov.za/screeningtool/#/pages/welcome



| | development for the nearest receptors using industry accepted | |
|--------|---|----------------------|
| | models and forecasts | |
| 2.5.1 | Contact details of the environmental assessment practitioner or | |
| | noise specialist, their relevant qualifications and expertise in | Appendix A |
| | preparing the statement, and a curriculum vitae | |
| 2.5.2 | a signed statement of independence by the environmental | Appendix C |
| | assessment practitioner or noise specialist. | пренам с |
| 2.5.3 | The duration and date of the site inspection and the relevance of | See section 4 |
| | the season and weather condition to the outcome of the assessment | See Seedion 1 |
| 2.5.4 | A description of the methodology used to undertake the on-site | |
| | assessment, inclusive of the equipment and models used, as | See section 4.1 |
| | relevant, together with the results of the noise assessment | |
| 2.5.5 | a map showing the proposed development footprint (including | |
| | supporting infrastructure) overlaid on the noise sensitivity map | See Figure 2-1 |
| | generated by the screening tool | |
| 2.5.6 | confirmation that all reasonable measures have been taken through | Site development |
| | micro- siting to minimize disturbance to receptors | limited to wind |
| | | resource |
| 2.5.7 | a substantiated statement from the specialist on the acceptability, | |
| | or not, of the proposed development and a recommendation on the | See section 13 |
| | approval, or not, of the proposed development | |
| 2.5.8 | any conditions to which this statement is subjected | See section 8.6 |
| 2.5.9 | the assessment must identify alternative development footprints | Site development |
| | within the preferred site which would be of a "low" sensitivity as | limited to the |
| | identified by the screening tool and verified through the site | location of the wind |
| | sensitivity verification and which were not considered | resource |
| 2.5.10 | A motivation must be provided if there were development footprints | Site development |
| | identified as per paragraph 2.5.9 above that were identified as | limited to the |
| | having a "low" noise sensitivity and that were not considered | location of the wind |
| | appropriate | resource |
| 2.5.11 | where required, proposed impact management outcomes, | |
| | mitigation measures for noise emissions during the construction | See section 0 and |
| | and commissioning phases that may be of relative short duration, | 12 |
| | or any monitoring requirements for inclusion in the Environmental | 14 |
| | Management Programme (EMPr), and | |
| 2.5.12 | a description of the assumptions made and any uncertainties or | |
| | gaps in knowledge or data as well as a statement of the timing and | See section 8 |
| | intensity of site inspection observations | |
| 2.5.12 | a description of the assumptions made and any uncertainties or gaps in knowledge or data as well as a statement of the timing and | See section 8 |



2 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Introduction and Purpose

Enviro-Acoustic Research cc was commissioned by CES Environmental and Social Advisory Services (Pty) Ltd (the Environmental Assessment Practitioner or "EAP") to undertake a specialist study to determine the potential noise impact on the surrounding environment due to the establishment of the proposed Soyuz 4 Wind Energy Facility ("WEF"). This WEF is proposed south of Britstown in the Northern Cape Province.

This report describes ambient sound levels in the area, potential worst-case noise rating levels and the potential noise impact that the Project may have on the surrounding environment, highlighting the methods used, potential issues identified, findings and recommendations.

This study considered local regulations and both local and international guidelines, using the terms of reference ("ToR") as proposed by SANS 10328:2008 for a comprehensive Environmental Noise Impact Assessment ("ENIA") and as proposed by the requirements specified in the Assessment Protocol for Noise that were published on 20 March 2020, in Government Gazette 43110, GN 320. The study also considers the noise limits as proposed by the International Finance Corporation ("IFC") which is based on studies completed by the World Health Organization ("WHO").

Due to a number of wind turbines proposed within an area with a potential high sensitivity to noise, a full environmental noise impact study was be conducted.

2.2 Brief Project Description

Soyuz 1 (Pty) Ltd is proposing the development of a commercial Wind Energy Facility (WEF) and associated infrastructure on a site located approximately 46 km South of Britstown. The regional location of the project focus area ("PFA") is presented in **Figure 2-1**.

Five additional WEF's are concurrently being considered on the surrounding properties and are assessed by way of separate impact assessment processes contained in the 2014 Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GN No. R982, as amended) for listed activities contained in Listing Notices 1, 2 and 3 (GN R983, R984 and R985, as amended). These projects are known as Soyuz 1 WEF, Soyuz 2 WEF, Soyuz 3 WEF, Soyuz 5 WEF and Soyuz 6 WEF.



A preferred project site with an extent of approximately 125 000 ha has been identified as a technically suitable area for the development of the six WEF projects. It is proposed that each WEF will comprise of up to 75 turbines with a contracted capacity of up to 480 MW. It is anticipated that each WEF will have an actual (permanent) footprint of up to 150 ha.

The Soyuz 4 WEF project site covers approximately 14 200 ha and comprises the following farm portions:

- The Farm Altringham No. 19
- The Farm No. 18
- Remaining Extent of the Farm Allemans Dam No. 17
- Remaining Extent (Portion 0) of the Farm Allemans Combuis No. 1
- Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Combuisfonteion No. 142
- Portion 1 of the Farm Allemans Dam No. 17.

The Soyuz 4 WEF project site is proposed to accommodate the following infrastructure, which will enable the wind farm to supply a contracted capacity of up to 480 MW:

- Up to 75 wind turbines with a maximum hub height of up to 160 m and a rotor diameter of up to 200 m;
- A transformer at the base of each turbine;
- Concrete turbine foundations of up to 1024 m² each;
- Permanent Crane hardstand / blade and tower laydown area / crane boom erection area with a combined maximum footprint 5000 m² at each WTG;
- Temporary concrete batch plants to be located at the construction camp area and the satellite laydown areas;
- Battery Energy Storage System (with a footprint of up to 5 ha);
- Internal up to 132 kV overhead lines between substations. A 300m wide corridor (150m on either side of the proposed route) has been considered to allow for any technical and environmental sensitivity constraints identified during micro-siting prior to layout finalisation. Permanent service roads will be required for the construction and maintenance of the overhead lines. In areas where these overhead lines do not follow an existing or proposed road, additional roads of up to 3m in width will be required. Temporary construction areas beneath each overhead line tower position will also be required;
- Medium voltage (33 kV) cables/powerlines running from wind turbines to the facility substations. The routing will follow existing/proposed access roads and will be buried where possible. If the use of overhead lines is required, the Avifaunal Specialist will be



consulted timeously to ensure that a raptor friendly pole design are used, and that appropriate mitigation is implemented pro-actively.

- Up to six permanent met masts;
- Three substations and operation and maintenance facilities (up to 4 ha each) as well
 as a laydown area (8 000 m2) at each substation for the electrical contractor.
 Operation and maintenance facilities include a gate house, security building, control
 centre, offices, warehouses and workshops.
- Three temporary main construction camp areas (up to 12.25 ha each);
- Twelve temporary satellite laydown areas (5 000 m² each).

Access roads to the site and between project components inclusive of stormwater infrastructure. A 200 m road corridor is being applied for to allow for slight realignments pending technical and environmental sensitivity constraints identified during micro-siting prior to layout finalisation. The final road will have maximum width of 12 m (within the 200 m corridor).

2.3 PROPOSED WIND TURBINE

The wind energy market is fast changing and adapting to new technologies and site-specific constraints. Optimizing the technical specifications can add value through, for example, minimizing environmental impact and maximizing energy yield. As such the Developer has been evaluating several turbine models, however the selection will only be finalized at a later stage once a most optimal wind turbine is identified (factors such as meteorological data, price and financing options, guarantees and maintenance costs, etc. must be considered). The Developer indicated that they are considering a number of different wind turbines, however, due to various reasons, a developer does not want to reveal the actual WTG that they may consider, whether for commercial/economic reasons, possible Non-Disclosure Agreements etc. As the noise propagation modelling requires the details of a wind turbine, it was selected to use the worst-case sound power emission levels of the Nordex N163 5.X WTG [90].

It is important to note that the exact details of the actual WTG are irrelevant to noise analysis, as the major factors that determine the noise levels are:

- The layout of the WEF (which would include the number of WTG as well as the distance from various receptors); and
- The sound power emission levels ("SPL") of the WTG (or noise source) selected/that the developer is considering.

Minor factors in the noise levels are:



- The spectral characteristics of the WTG;
- Temperature and Humidity;
- Noise abatement technologies implemented by the manufacturer;
- Topography and wind shear effects;
- Ground surface characteristics.

Factors that do influence SPL are:

- The hub height of the WTG (the declared SPL level already include this factor);
- The rotor diameter of the WTG (the declared SPL level already include this factor);
- The manufacturer of the WTG, the model name or number (the declared SPL level already include this factor).

The sound power emission levels are provided by the manufacturer either as the apparent SPL, maximum warranted SPL, a calculated SPL (for new WTG where the noise levels were not previously measured) or measured sound power levels as reported in terms of IEC 61400-11 or IEC 61400-14. It is unique for each make and model and the sound power levels already include the effect of the hub height, rotor diameter and abatement technologies.

There are smaller WTG with higher SPL, with larger WTG with a lower SPL. Therefore, the generating capacity, hub height or rotor diameter of the potential WTG should not be used to assume the noise levels.

Therefore, due to these factors, the total generating capacity of the WEF project may be less or more, when considering the individual generating capacity of the WTG (used for this noise specialist study) as well as the number of WTG in the layout. This however will not influence the findings of this noise specialist study.

2.4 STUDY AREA

The proposed WEF will be located in the Emthanjeni Local Municipality (Pixley ka Seme District – Northern Cape). The PFA is the conceptual study area selected to enclose all potential project infrastructure (excluding the main project access road(s)) up to 2,000 m from the noise-generating infrastructure of this WEF. The PFA is further described in terms of environmental components that may contribute to or change the sound character in the area.

2.4.1 Topography

The Environmental Potential Atlas of South Africa (van Riet, 1998) [134] describes the topography as "slightly irregular plains and pans" in the PFA. The proposed WTG will be



situated at approximately 1,130 – 1,300 meters above sea level ("mamsl"). There are little natural features that could act as noise barriers considering practical distances at which sound from a WTG may propagate.

2.4.2 Surrounding Land Use

Most dwellings featuring in the vicinity of the PFA are scattered in a heterogeneous fashion, typical of a rural farming area. Most of the surrounding areas can be considered wilderness with tourism (and game farming) as well as agricultural activities (sheep farming). None of these activities will influence the ambient sound levels in the PFA.

2.4.3 Transportation Networks

The R398 road transects the PFA, with the N12 highway passing the focus area to the north-west. Traffic on the R398 road is relatively low and unlikely to influence ambient sound levels in the area. The N12 highway is too far from the project focus area to influence the ambient sound levels. There are also a number of small access roads to the farms leading from the R398. Traffic volumes on these small access roads are low and will be of no acoustical significance.

2.4.4 Other industries and mines

Based on a desktop assessment as well as information gained during the site visits, there are no industrial activities and mines located within the PFA that would impact on the ambient sound levels in the area.

2.4.5 Ground conditions and vegetation

The area falls within the Nama Karoo biome, with the vegetation type reported as the Central Upper Karoo (van Riet, 1998) [134]. The vegetation growth is typical of the nama karoo areas, with vegetation mainly consisting of grasses, dwarf shrubs, herbs and small trees, with more dense vegetation and larger trees closer to farm dwellings. The ground surface was generally well covered with vegetation during the site visit.

Taking into consideration available information it is the opinion of the author that the ground conditions (when considering acoustic propagation on a ground surface) can be classified as medium. A worst-case scenario will be investigated, considering a ground surface factor of 75% hard ground (which implies that it is not very acoustically absorbent) for modelling purposes. It should be noted that this factor is only relevant for air-borne waves being reflected from the ground surface, with certain frequencies slightly absorbed by the vegetation.



2.4.6 Potential Noise-sensitive Receptors

Potential noise-sensitive developments, receptors and communities ("NSR") were identified using tools such as Google Earth® up to a distance of 2 000 m (recommendation SANS 10328:2003) from WTG locations. A number of potential receptors (that could include a number of people and animals) were identified, highlighted in **Figure 2-2**.

A list of the <u>closest</u> NSR is presented in **Appendix F, Table 1**. Also indicated on **Figure 2-2** are generalized 500, 1 000 and 2 000 m buffer zones. Generally, noises from wind turbines:

- could be significant within 500 m, with receptors³ staying within 500 m from operational WTG subject to noises at a potentially sufficient level to be considered disturbing;
- are normally limited to a distance of approximately 1,000m from operational wind turbines (subject to WTG layout, as the WTG cumulatively contribute to noise levels with 2,000m from WTG). Night-time ambient sound levels could be elevated and the potential noise impact measurable; and
- likely to be audible up to a distance of 2,000m at night. Noises from the WTG are of a
 low concern at distances greater than 2,000m, although the sound of the WTGs may
 be audible at greater distances during certain meteorological phenomena (sound levels
 are generally very low at distances greater than 2,000m).

2.5 ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVITY - NOISE THEME

The project site was assessed in terms of the Noise Sensitivity Theme using the online Environmental Screening Tool⁴.

Potential noise-sensitive areas with a "very high" sensitivity were obtained from the online screening tool using the <u>Utilities Infrastructure => Electricity => Generation => Renewable => Wind</u> category, with the potential noise-sensitive areas illustrated on **Figure 2-3**.

The screening report generated for the category <u>Utilities Infrastructure => Electricity => Generation => Renewable => Wind</u> does stipulate:

- that a Noise Specialist Study should be appended to the EIA, and
- that the GNR320 Assessment Protocol be followed when doing the noise impact assessment.

³ Depending on the layout as well as the specific sound power emission levels of the selected wind turbine.

⁴ https://screening.environment.gov.za/screeningtool/#/pages/welcome



2.6 COMMENTS RECEIVED DURING THE EIA

The author is not aware of any comments raised by the authorities or interested and affected parties at the date this report was compiled. It should however be noted that the Noise Assessment is part of a suite of studies commissioned by the Environmental Assessment Practitioner (EAP), who is undertaking the Public Participation Process (PPP) as part of the EIA. Comments regarding noise may only be available during the EIA and PPP process.

2.7 TERMS OF REFERENCE

A noise impact assessment must be completed for the following reasons:

- It was identified as an environmental theme needing further investigation in terms of (i.t.o.) the National Screening Tool as per the procedures of Government Gazette 43110 of 20 March 2020;
- A change in land use as highlighted in SANS 10328:2008, section 5.3;
- If an industry is to be established within 1,000 m from a potential noise sensitive development (SANS 10328:2008 [5.4 (h)]);
- If a wind farm (wind turbines SANS 10328:2008 [5.4 (i)]) or a source of low-frequency noise (such as cooling or ventilation fans SANS 10328:2008 [5.4 (I)]) is to be established within 2,000 m from a potential noise sensitive development *or vice versa*;
- It is a controlled activity in terms of the NEMA regulations and an ENIA is required, because it may cause a disturbing noise that is prohibited in terms of section 18(1) of the Government Notice 579 of 2010;
- It is generally required by the local or district authority as part of the environmental authorization or planning approval in terms of Regulation 2(d) or GN R154 of 1992;

2.7.1 Requirements as per Government Gazette 43110 of March 2020

The Department of Forestry, Fisheries and Environment (DFFE) also promulgated Regulation 320, dated 20 March 2020 as published in Government Gazette No. 43110. The Procedures for the Assessment and Minimum Criteria for Reporting on Identified Environmental Themes in Terms of Sections 24(5)(a) and (h) and 44 of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, when applying for Environmental Authorisation would be applicable to this project.

This regulation defines the requirements for undertaking a site sensitivity verification, specialist assessment and the minimum report content requirements for environmental impact where a specialist assessment is required but no protocol has been prescribed. It requires that the current land use be considered using the national web based environmental



screening tool to confirm the site sensitivity available at: https://screening.environment.gov.za.

If an applicant intending to undertake an activity identified in the scope of this protocol for which a specialist assessment has been identified on the screening tool on a site identified as being of:

- "very high" sensitivity for noise, must submit a Noise Specialist Assessment; or
- "low" sensitivity for noise, must submit a Noise Compliance Statement.

On a site where the information gathered from the site sensitivity verification differs from the designation of "very high" sensitivity on the screening tool and it is found to be of a "low" sensitivity, a Noise Compliance Statement must be submitted.

On a site where the information gathered from the initial site sensitivity verification differs from the designation of "low" sensitivity on the screening tool and it is found to be of a "very high" sensitivity, a Noise Specialist Assessment must be submitted.

If any part of the proposed development footprint falls within an area of "very high" sensitivity, the assessment and reporting requirements prescribed for the "very high" sensitivity apply to the entire footprint excluding linear activities for which noise impacts are associated with construction activities only and the noise levels return to the current levels after the completion of construction activities, in which case a compliance statement applies. In the context of this protocol, development footprint means the area on which the proposed development will take place and includes any area that will be disturbed.

The minimum requirements for a Noise Specialist Study (i.t.o. GNR 320 of 2020) are also covered in **Section 1** in the form of a checklist.

This assessment will be comprehensive, and a Noise Specialist Assessment will be submitted because there are a number of potential noise-sensitive receptors living within 2 000 m from the proposed Project.

2.7.2 Requirements as per South African National Standards (SANS)

In South Africa the document that addresses the issues specifically concerning environmental noise is SANS 10103:2008. It has been thoroughly revised in 2008 and brought in line with the guidelines of the World Health Organisation (WHO). It provides the maximum average ambient noise levels during the day and night to which different types of developments indoors may be exposed.



In addition, SANS 10328:2008 (Edition 3) [111] specifies the methodology to assess the potential noise impacts on the environment due to a proposed activity that might impact on the environment. This standard also stipulates the minimum requirements to be investigated for EIA purposes. These minimum requirements are:

- a) the purpose of the investigation (see **section 2.1**);
- b) a brief description of the planned development or the changes that are being considered (see section 2.2);
- c) a brief description of the existing environment including, where relevant, the topography, surface conditions and meteorological conditions during measurements (see section 2.4 and 4);
- d) the identified noise sources together with their respective sound pressure levels or sound power levels (or both) and, where applicable, the operating cycles, the nature of sound emission, the spectral composition and the directional characteristics (see section 5 and 7);
- e) the identified noise sources that were not taken into account and the reasons as to why they were not investigated (see section 5, 7 and 8);
- f) the identified noise-sensitive developments and the noise impact on them (see section 2.4.6, 9 and 10);
- g) where applicable, any assumptions, with references, made with regard to any calculations or determination of source and propagation characteristics (see section 8);
- h) an explanation, either by a brief description or by reference, of all measuring and calculation procedures that were followed, as well as any possible adjustments to existing measuring methods that had to be made, together with the results of calculations (see section 7 and 8);
- i) an explanation, either by description or by reference, of all measuring or calculation methods (or both) that were used to determine existing and predicted rating levels, as well as other relevant information, including a statement of how the data were obtained and applied to determine the rating level for the area in question (see section 4, 7 and 9);
- j) the location of measuring or calculating points in a sketch or on a map (see Figure 9-4);
- k) quantification of the noise impact with, where relevant, reference to the literature consulted and the assumptions made (see section 9);
- alternatives that were considered and the results of those that were investigated (see section 10.4);



- m) a list of all the interested or affected parties that offered any comments with respect to the environmental noise impact investigation (see **section 2.6**);
- a detailed summary of all the comments received from interested or affected parties as well as the procedures and discussions followed to deal with them (see section 2.6);
- o) conclusions that were reached (see section 13);
- p) proposed recommendations (see section 13);
- q) if remedial measures will provide an acceptable solution which would prevent a significant impact, these remedial measures should be outlined in detail and included in the final record of decision if the approval is obtained from the relevant authority. If the remedial measures deteriorate after time and a follow-up auditing or maintenance programme (or both) is instituted, this programme should be included in the final recommendations and accepted in the record of decision if the approval is obtained from the relevant authority (see section 11 and 13); and
- r) any follow-up investigation which should be conducted at completion of the project as well as at regular intervals after the commissioning of the project so as to ensure that the recommendations of this report will be maintained in the future (see **section 13**).



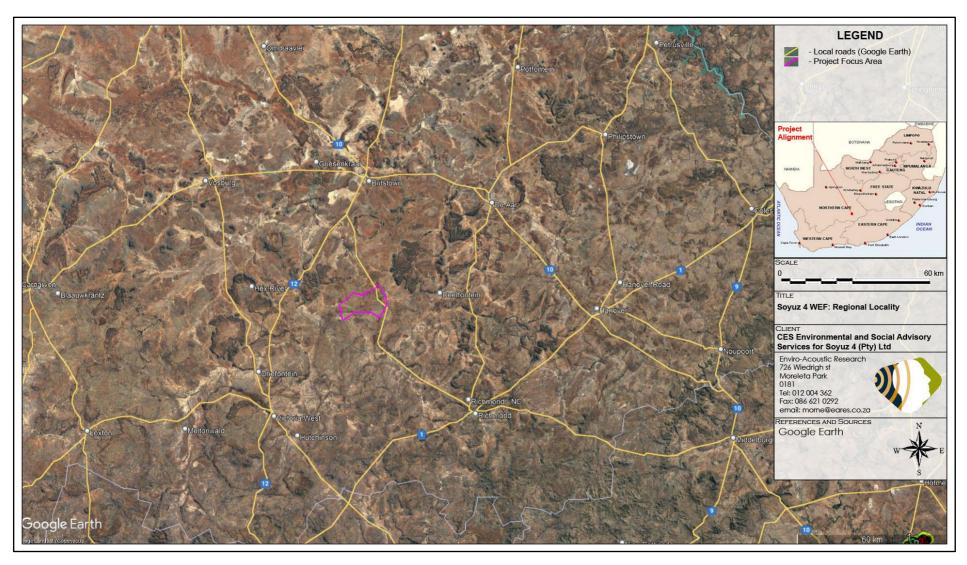


Figure 2-1: Regional Location of the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF



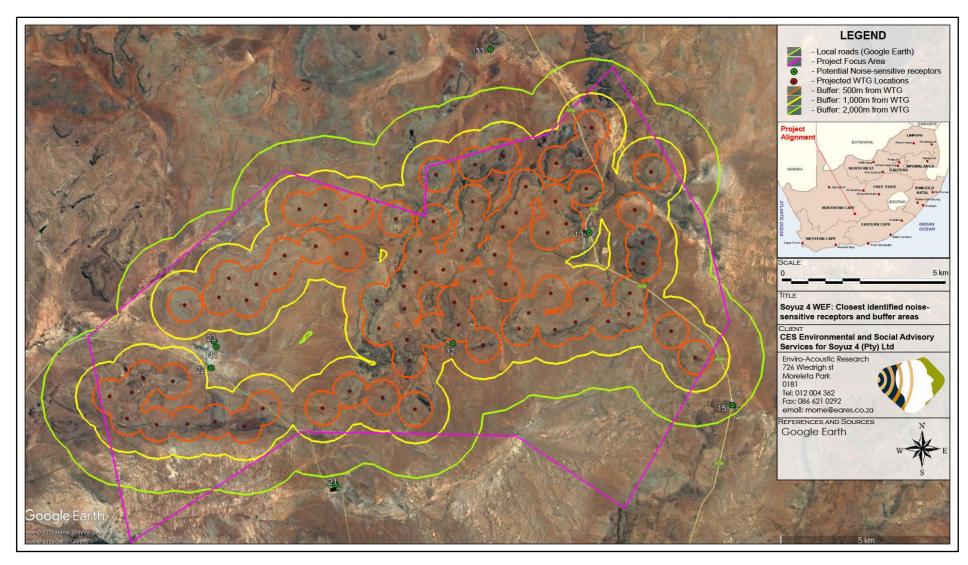


Figure 2-2: Study area and potential noise-sensitive receptors close to Soyuz 4 WEF



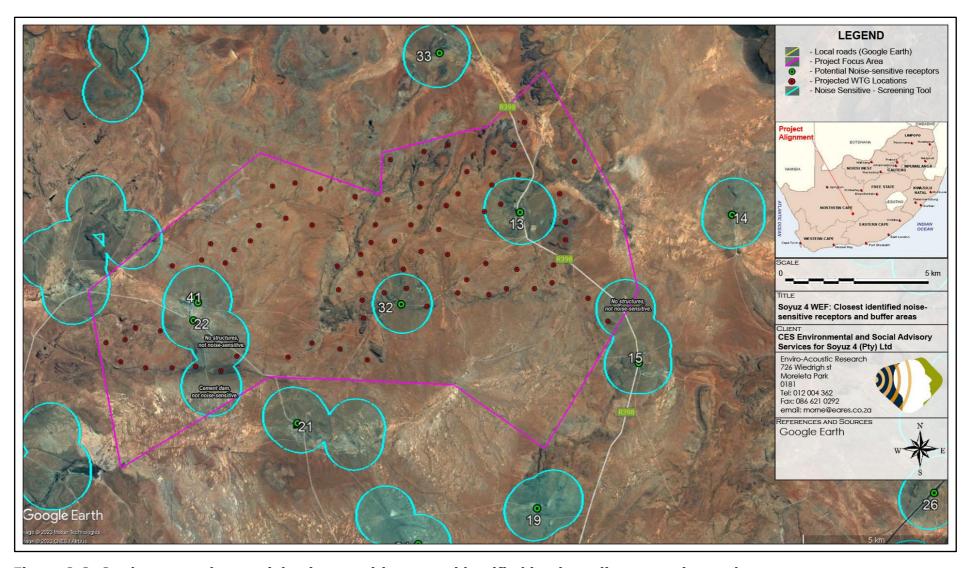


Figure 2-3: Study area and potential noise-sensitive areas identified by the online screening tool



3 LEGAL CONTEXT, POLICIES AND GUIDELINES

3.1 THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA CONSTITUTION ACT ("THE CONSTITUTION")

The environmental rights contained in section 24 of the Constitution provide that everyone is entitled to an environment that is not harmful to his or her well-being. In the context of noise, this requires a determination of what level of noise is harmful to well-being. The general approach of the common law is to define an acceptable level of noise as that which the reasonable person can be expected to tolerate in the particular circumstances. The subjectivity of this approach can be problematic, which has led to the development of noise standards (see **Section 3.4**).

"Noise pollution" is specifically included in Part B of Schedule 5 of the Constitution, which means that noise pollution control is a local authority competence, provided that the local authority concerned has the capacity to carry out this function.

3.2 THE ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT (ACT 73 OF 1989)

The Environment Conservation Act ("ECA") allows the Minister of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries to make regulations regarding noise, among other concerns. See also **section 0**. National Noise Control Regulations (GN R154 of 1992)

The Noise Control Regulations (NCR) were promulgated in terms of section 25 of the ECA. The NCRs were revised under Government Notice Number R. 55 of 14 January 1994 to make it obligatory for all authorities to apply the regulations.

Subsequently, in terms of Schedule 5 of the Constitution of South Africa of 1996 legislative responsibility for administering the noise control regulations was devolved to provincial and local authorities. Provincial noise control regulations exist in the Free State, Gauteng and Western Cape provinces, but not in the Northern Cape Province (the National Noise Control Regulations will be in effect).

The National Noise Control Regulations (GN R154 1992) defines:

"controlled area" as:

- a piece of land designated by a local authority where, in the case of—
- a) road transport noise in the vicinity of a road
 - i. the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 while such meter is in operation, exceeds 65 dBA; or



- ii. the equivalent continuous "A"-weighted sound pressure level at a height of at least 1,2 meters, but not more than 1,4 meters, above the ground for a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 as calculated in accordance with SABS 0210-1986, titled: "Code of Practice for calculating and predicting road traffic noise", published under Government Notice No. 358 of 20 February 1987, and projected for a period of 15 years following the date on which the local authority has made such designation, exceeds 65 dBA;
- c) industrial noise in the vicinity of an industry-
 - the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period of 24 hours while such meter is in operation meter is in operation, exceeds 61 dBA; or
 - ii. the calculated outdoor equivalent continuous "A"-weighted sound pressure level at a height of at least 1,2 meters, but not more than 1,4 meters, above the ground for a period, exceeds 61 dBA.

"disturbing noise" as:

noise level which exceeds the zone sound level or, if no zone sound level has been designated, a noise level which exceeds the ambient sound level at the same measuring point by $7~\mathrm{dBA^5}$ or more.

"zone sound level" as:

a derived dBA value determined indirectly by means of a series of measurements, calculations or table readings and designated by a local authority for an area. This is the same as the Rating Level as defined in SANS 10103.

In addition:

In terms of Regulation 2 -

"A local authority may -

- (a) establish a new township unless the lay-out plan concerned, if required by a local authority, indicates in accordance with the specifications of the local authority, the existing and future sources of noise, with concomitant dBA values which are foreseen in the township for a period of 15 years following the date on which the erection of the buildings in and around the township commences;
- (c):" if a noise emanating from a building, premises, vehicle, recreational vehicle or street is a disturbing noise or noise nuisance, or may in the opinion of the local authority concerned be a disturbing noise or noise nuisance, instruct in writing the person causing such noise or

⁵ When comparing the results of a measurement (minimum duration of 10 minutes) without the noise under investigation with a similar measurement with the noise present.



who is responsible therefor, or the owner or occupant of such building or premises from which or from where such noise emanates or may emanate, or all such persons, to discontinue or cause to be discontinued such noise, or to take steps to lower the lever of the noise to a level conforming to the requirements of these Regulations within the period stipulated in the instruction: Provided that the provisions of this paragraph shall not apply in respect of a disturbing noise or noise nuisance caused by rail vehicles or aircraft which are not used as recreational vehicles;

(d): before changes are made to existing facilities or existing uses of land or buildings, or before new buildings are erected, in writing require that noise impact assessments or tests are conducted to the satisfaction of that local authority by the owner, developer, tenant or occupant of the facilities, land or buildings or that, for the purposes of regulation 3(b) or (f) designate a controlled area in its area of jurisdiction or amend or cancel an existing controlled area by notice in the Official Gazette concerned.

In terms of Regulation 4 of the Noise Control Regulations:

"No person shall make, produce or cause a disturbing noise, or allow it to be made, produced or caused by any person, machine, device or apparatus or any combination thereof".

General prohibition

- 3. No person shall -
- (c) make changes to existing facilities or existing uses of land or buildings or erect new buildings, if it shall in the opinion of a local authority house or cause activities which shall, after such change or erection, cause a disturbing noise, unless precautionary measures to prevent the disturbing noise have been taken to the satisfaction of the local authority;

Clause 7.(1) however exempts noise of the following activities, namely -

"The provisions of these regulations shall not apply, if -

- (a) the emission of sound is for the purposes of warning people of a dangerous situation;
- (b) the emission of sound takes place during an emergency."

3.3 THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT (ACT 107 OF 1998)

The National Environmental Management Act ("NEMA") defines "pollution" to include any change in the environment, including noise. A duty therefore arises under section 28 of NEMA to take reasonable measures while establishing and operating any facility to prevent noise pollution occurring. NEMA sets out measures, which may be regarded as reasonable. They include the following measures:

1. to investigate, assess and evaluate the impact on the environment



- 2. to inform and educate employees about the environmental risks of their work and the manner in which their tasks must be performed to avoid causing significant pollution or degradation of the environment
- to cease, modify or control any act, activity or process causing the pollution or degradation
- 4. to contain or prevent the movement of the pollution or degradation
- 5. to eliminate any source of the pollution or degradation
- 6. to remedy the effects of the pollution or degradation

In addition, a number of regulations have been promulgated as Regulation 982 of December 2014 (Government Notice 38282) in terms of this Act. It defines minimum information requirements for specialist reports, with Government Gazette (GG) 43110 (20 March 2020) updating the minimum requirements for reporting, with this protocol referred as GNR320 of 2020.

GNR320 prescribe general requirements for undertaking site sensitivity verification and for protocols for the assessment and minimum report content requirements of environmental impacts for environmental themes for activities requiring environmental authorisation. These protocols were promulgated in terms of sections 24(5)(a), (h) and 44 of the NEMA.

When the requirements of a protocol apply, the requirements of Appendix 6 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, as amended, (EIA Regulations), promulgated under sections 24(5) and 44 of the NEMA are replaced by these requirements.

3.4 Noise Standards

There are a few South African scientific standards ("SABS") relevant to noise from developments, industry and roads. They are:

- SANS 10103:2008. 'The measurement and rating of environmental noise with respect to annoyance and to speech communication' [108].
- SANS 10210:2004. 'Calculating and predicting road traffic noise' [110].
- SANS 10328:2008. 'Methods for environmental noise impact assessments' [111].
- SANS 10357:2004. 'The calculation of sound propagation by the Concave method' [112].
- SANS 10181:2003. 'The Measurement of Noise Emitted by Road Vehicles when Stationary' [109].



The relevant standards use the equivalent continuous rating level (calculated from the sound pressure levels over the reference time, see <u>Appendix A</u>) as a basis for determining what is acceptable. The levels may take single event noise into account, but single event noise by itself does not determine whether noise levels are acceptable for land use purposes. With regards to SANS 10103:2008, the recommendations are likely to inform decisions by authorities, but non-compliance with the standard will not necessarily render an activity unlawful *per se*.

3.5 International Guidelines

While a number of international guidelines and standards exist, those selected below are used by numerous countries for environmental noise management.

3.5.1 Guidelines for Community Noise (WHO, 1999) [139]

The World Health Organization's ("WHO") document on the *Guidelines for Community Noise* is the outcome of the WHO expert task force meeting held in London, United Kingdom, in April 1999 [**139**]. It is based on the document entitled "Community Noise" that was prepared for the WHO and published in 1995 by the Stockholm University and Karolinska Institute.

The scope of WHO's effort to derive guidelines for community noise is to consolidate actual scientific knowledge on the health impacts of community noise and to provide guidance to environmental health authorities and professionals trying to protect people from the harmful effects of noise in non-industrial environments. It discusses the specific effects of noise on communities including:

• Interference with communication, noise-induced hearing impairment, sleep disturbance effects, cardiovascular and psychophysiological effects, mental health effects, effects on performance, annoyance responses and effects on social behavior.

It further discusses how noise can affect (and propose guideline noise levels) specific environments such as residential dwellings, schools, preschools, hospitals, ceremonies, festivals and entertainment events, sounds through headphones, impulsive sounds from toys, fireworks and firearms, and parklands and conservation areas.

To protect the majority of people from being affected by noise during the daytime, it proposes that sound levels at outdoor living areas should not exceed 55 dB L_{Aeq} for a steady, continuous noise. To protect the majority of people from being moderately annoyed during the day, the outdoor sound pressure level should not exceed 50 dB L_{Aeq} . At night, equivalent



sound levels at the outside façades of the living spaces should not exceed 45 dBA and 60 dBA L_{Amax} so that people may sleep with bedroom windows open. It is critical to note that this guideline requires the sound level measuring instrument to be set on the "fast" detection setting.

3.5.2 Night Noise Guidelines for Europe (WHO, 2009) [140]

Refining previous Community Noise Guidelines issued in 1999, and incorporating more recent research, the WHO has released a comprehensive report on the health effects of night time noise, along with new (non-mandatory) guidelines for use in Europe (WHO, 2009) [140]. Rather than a maximum of 30 dB inside at night (which equals 45-50 dB max outside), the WHO now recommends a maximum year-round outside night-time noise average of 40 db to avoid sleep disturbance and its related health effects. The report notes that only below 30 dB (outside annual average) are "no significant biological effects observed," and that between 30 and 40 dB, several effects are observed, with the chronically ill and children being more susceptible; however, "even in the worst cases the effects seem modest." Elsewhere, the report states more definitively, "There is no sufficient evidence that the biological effects observed at the level below 40 dB (night, outside) are harmful to health." At levels over 40 dB "Adverse health effects are observed" and "many people have to adapt their lives to cope with the noise at night. Vulnerable groups are more severely affected."

The 184-page report offers a comprehensive overview of research into the various effects of noise on sleep quality and health (including the health effects of non-waking sleep arousal), and is recommended reading for anyone working with noise issues. The use of an outdoor noise standard is in part designed to acknowledge that people do prefer to leave windows open when sleeping, though the year-long average may be difficult to obtain (it would require longer-term sound monitoring than is usually budgeted for by either industry or neighbourhood groups).

While recommending the use of the average level, the report notes that some instantaneous effects occur in relation to specific maximum noise levels, but that the health effects of these "cannot be easily established."

3.5.3 The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms (Energy Technology Support Unit, 1997)

This report describes the findings of a Working Group on Wind Turbine Noise, facilitated by the United Kingdom Department of Trade and Industry (ETSU, 1997) [42]. It was



developed as an Energy Technology Support Unit⁶ (ETSU) project. The aim of the project was to provide information and advice to developers and planners on noise from wind turbines. The report represents the consensus view of a number of experts (experienced in assessing and controlling the environmental impact of noise from wind farms). Their findings can be summarised as follows:

- Absolute noise limits applied at all wind speeds are not suited to wind farms; limits set relative to the background noise (including wind as seen in Figure 4-52) are more appropriate;
- 2. L_{A90,10mins} is a much more accurate descriptor when monitoring ambient and turbine noise levels;
- 3. The effects of other wind turbines in a given area⁷ should be added to the effect of any proposed Wind Farm (WF), to calculate the cumulative effect;
- 4. Noise from a WF should be restricted to no more than 5 dBA above the current ambient noise level at a Noise Sensitive Receptor(s) ("NSR"). Ambient noise levels are measured onsite in terms of the L_{A90,10min} descriptor for a period sufficiently long enough for a set period;
- 5. Wind farms should be limited within the range of 35 dBA to 40 dBA (day-time) in a low noise environment. A fixed limit of 43 dBA should be implemented during all night time noise environments. This should increase to 45 dBA (day and night) if the NSR has financial investments in the WF; and
- 6. A penalty system should be implemented for wind turbine/s that operates with a tonal characteristic.

While this guideline may be 25 years old, planning policy in England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland still refer to the ETSU-R97 for guidance on the assessment of wind turbine noise (Cooper, 2020) [22], (EPA, 2011) [41], (IOA, 2013) [62], (The Scottish Government, 2011) [124], (UK Department for Communities and Local Government, 2013) [127]. In Australia and New Zealand, ETSU-R-97 has been adopted as the base assessment method of assessment (Cooper, 2020) [22], (EPA, 2009) [40]. The ETSU-R97 is referenced in NARUC (2011) [86] as well as the recommended method in IFC (2015) [61]. Because of its international importance, the methodologies used in the ETSU R97 document will be considered in this report for implementation should projected noise levels (from the

plc which was separated from the UKAEA by privatisation.

Though the area has not been defined, it is the opinion of the author that this would be withing the potential area of effect, defined as 2,000m in SANS 10328:2008. Considering that WTG from two adjacent WEFs may have a slight influence at 2,000m, this area typically would be a maximum of 4,000m from two or more WEFs

⁶ ETSU was set up in 1974 as an agency by the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority to manage research programmes on renewable energy and energy conservation. The majority of projects managed by ETSU were carried out by external organizations in academia and industry. In 1996, ETSU became part of AEA Technology plc which was separated from the UKAFA by privatisation.



proposed WFs at NSR) exceed the zone sound levels as recommended by SANS 10103:2008.

3.5.4 Noise Guidelines for Wind Farms (MoE, 2008) [84]

This document establishes the sound level limits for land-based wind power generating facilities and describes the information required for noise assessments and submissions under the ECA and the Environmental Protection Act, Canada.

The document defines:

- Sound Level Limits for different areas (similar to rural and urban areas), defining limits for different wind speeds at 10 m height, refer also Table 3-18
- The Noise Assessment Report, including:
 - Information that must be part of the report;
 - Full description of noise sources;
 - Adjustments, due to the wind speed profile (wind shear);
 - o The identification and defining of potential sensitive receptors;
 - Prediction methods to be used (ISO 9613-2);
 - Cumulative impact assessment requirements;
 - It also defines specific model input parameters;
 - o Methods on how the results must be presented; and
 - o Assessment of Compliance (defining magnitude of noise levels).

Table 3-1: Summary of Sound Level Limits for Wind Farms (MoE)

| Wind speed (m/s) at 10 m height | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Wind Turbine Sound Level Limits, Class 3 Area, dBA | 40 | 40 | 40 | 43 | 45 | 49 | 51 |
| Wind Turbine Sound Level Limits, Class 1 & 2 Areas, dBA | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 49 | 51 |

The document used the LAeq,1h noise descriptor to define noise levels.

It should be noted that these Sound Level Limits are included for the reader to illustrate the criteria used internationally. Due to the lack of local regulations specifically relevant to WFs this criterion will also be considered during the determination of the significance of the noise impact.

⁸The measurement of wind induced background sound level is not required to establish the applicable limit. The wind induced background sound level reference curve was determined by correlating the A-weighted ninetieth percentile sound level (L90) with the average wind speed measured at a particularly quiet site. The applicable Leq sound level limits at higher wind speeds are given by adding 7 dB to the wind induced background L90 sound level reference values



3.5.5 Equator Principles

The **Equator Principles** (EPs) are a voluntary set of standards for determining, assessing and managing social and environmental risk in project financing. Equator Principles Financial Institutions (EPFIs) commit to not providing loans to projects where the borrower will not or is unable to comply with their respective social and environmental policies and procedures that implement the EPs.

The Equator Principles were developed by private sector banks and were launched in June 2003. Revision III of the EPs has been in place since June 2013. As of March 2021, 116 financial institutions in 37 countries have officially adopted the Equator Principles, covering the majority of international project finance debt in emerging and developed markets.

The participating banks chose to model the Equator Principles on the environmental standards of the World Bank (1999) and the social policies of the International Finance Corporation (IFC). As of beginning 2022:

- More than 90 banks and financial institutions have voluntarily adopted the Equator Principles, which are based on IFC's Performance Standards⁹.
- 32 export credit agencies of the Organization of Economic Co-operation and Development countries benchmark private sector projects against IFC's Performance Standards.
- The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency applies IFC's Performance Standards in its operations.
- The World Bank applies IFC's Performance Standards (known as World Bank Performance Standards) to projects supported by IBRD/IDA (International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/International Development Association) that are owned, constructed and/or operated by the private sector.

3.5.6 IFC: General EHS Guidelines – Environmental Noise Management [60]

The International Finance Corporation ("IFC") guidelines are applicable to noise created beyond the property boundaries of a development that conforms to the Equator Principles. The environmental standards of the World Bank have been integrated into the social policies of the IFC since April 2007 as the IFC Environmental, Health and Safety (EHS) Guidelines.



Document 1.7¹⁰ of the IFC: General EHS Guidelines states that noise prevention and mitigation measures should be applied where predicted or measured noise impacts from project facilities/operations exceed the applicable noise level guideline at the most sensitive point of reception. The preferred method for controlling noise from stationary sources is to implement noise control measures at source. It goes as far as to proposed methods for the prevention and control of noise emissions, including:

- Selecting equipment with lower sound power levels;
- Installing silencers for fans;
- Installing suitable mufflers on engine exhausts and compressor components;
- Installing acoustic enclosures for equipment casing radiating noise;
- Improving the acoustic performance of constructed buildings, apply sound insulation;
- Installing acoustic barriers without gaps and with a continuous minimum surface
 density of 10 kg/m² in order to minimize the transmission of sound through the
 barrier. Barriers should be located as close to the source or to the receptor location
 to be effective;
- Installing vibration isolation for mechanical equipment;
- Limiting the hours of operation for specific pieces of equipment or operations, especially mobile sources operating through community areas;
- Re-locating noise sources to less-sensitive areas to take advantage of distance and shielding;
- Placement of permanent facilities away from community areas if possible;
- Taking advantage of the natural topography as a noise buffer during facility design;
- Reducing project traffic routing through community areas wherever possible;
- Planning flight routes, timing and altitude for aircraft (airplane and helicopter) flying over community areas; and
- Developing a mechanism to record and respond to complaints.

It sets noise level quidelines (see

Table 3-2) and highlights certain monitoring requirements pre- and post-development. It adds another criterion in that the existing background ambient noise level should not rise by more than 3 dBA. This criterion will effectively sterilize large areas of any development. Therefore, it is EARE's considered opinion that this criterion was introduced to address cases where the existing ambient noise level is already at, or in excess of the recommended limits.

Table 3-2: IFC Table 7.1-Noise Level Guidelines

https://www.ifc.org/wps/wcm/connect/4a4db1c5-ee97-43ba-99dd-8b120b22ea32/1-7%2BNoise.pdf?MOD=AJPERES&CVID=nPtgwZY



| | One-hour L _{Aeq} (dBA) | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Receptor type | Daytime | Night-time | | |
| | 07:00 - 22:00 | 22:00 - 07:00 | | |
| Residential; institutional; educational | 55 | 45 | | |
| Industrial; commercial | 70 | 70 | | |

The document uses the $L_{Aeq,1hr}$ noise descriptors to define noise levels. It does not determine the detection period, but refers to the IEC standards, which requires the fast detector setting on the Sound Level Meter during measurements in Europe.

3.5.7 European Parliament Directive 2000/14/EC [36]

Directive 2000/14/EC relating to the noise emission in the environment by equipment for use outdoors was adopted by the European Parliament and the Council and first published in May 2000 and applied from 3 January 2002. The directive placed sound power limits on equipment to be used outdoors in a suburban or urban setting. Failure to comply with these regulations may result in products being prohibited from being placed on the EU market. Equipment list is vast and includes machinery such as compaction machineries, dozers, dumpers, excavators, etc. Manufacturers as a result started to consider noise emission levels from their products to ensure that their equipment will continue to have a market in most countries.

3.5.8 Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines for Wind Energy [61]

The EHS Guidelines for wind energy include information relevant to environmental, health, and safety aspects of onshore and offshore wind energy facilities. It should be applied to wind energy facilities from the earliest feasibility assessments, as well as from the time of the environmental impact assessment, and continue to be applied throughout the construction and operational phases.

It provides a brief overview of construction and operational noises, potential operational mitigation measures and a number of principles on the assessment of noise impacts, including:

- Receptors should be chosen according to their environmental sensitivity (human, livestock, or wildlife);
- Preliminary modeling should be carried out to determine whether more detailed investigation is warranted. The preliminary modeling can be as simple as assuming hemispherical propagation (i.e., the radiation of sound, in all directions, from a source point). Preliminary modeling should focus on sensitive receptors within 2,000 meters (m) of any of the turbines in a wind energy facility;
- If the preliminary model suggests that turbine noise at all sensitive receptors is likely to be below an L_{A90} of 35 dBA at a wind speed of 10 meters/second (m/s) at 10 m



height during day and night times, then this preliminary modeling is likely to be sufficient to assess noise impact; otherwise it is recommended that more detailed modeling be carried out, which may include background ambient noise measurements;

- All modeling should take account of the cumulative noise from all wind energy facilities in the vicinity having the potential to increase noise levels;
- If noise criteria based on ambient noise are to be used, it is necessary to measure the background noise in the absence of any wind turbines. This should be done at one or more noise-sensitive receptors. Often the critical receptors will be those closest to the wind energy facility, but if the nearest receptor is also close to other significant noise sources, an alternative receptor may need to be chosen; and
- The background noise should be measured over a series of 10-minute intervals, using appropriate wind screens. At least five of these 10-minute measurements should be taken for each integer wind speed from cut-in speed to 12 m/s.

3.5.9 Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region (2018) [141]

This document identifies levels at which noise has "adverse health effects" and recommends actions to reduce exposure. Compared to previous WHO guidelines on noise, this version contains five significant developments:

- Stronger evidence of the cardiovascular and metabolic effects of environmental noise:
- Inclusion of new noise sources, namely wind turbine noise and leisure noise, in addition to noise from transportation (aircraft, rail, and road traffic);
- Use of a standardized approach to assess the evidence;
- A systematic review of evidence, defining the relationship between noise exposure and risk of adverse health outcomes;
- Use of long-term average noise exposure indicators to better predict adverse health outcomes.

The WHO (2018) considers adverse health effects in **section 2.4.3.2** of the report, dividing these effects into the following health outcomes:

- Cardiovascular disease Ischaemic heart disease and hypertension;
- Cognitive impairment Reading and oral comprehension;
- Permanent hearing impairment; and
- Self-reported sleep disturbance and annoyance.

While the WHO (2018) highlights that there is insufficient evidence of adverse health effects at noise levels below 40 dBA L_{night} , adverse health effects were reported at levels starting



from 40 dB L_{night} . At 40 dB, about 3–4% of the population still reported being highly sleep-disturbed due to noise, which was considered relevant to health. It recommends that the quideline level should minimise adverse health effects to less than:

- 3% of the population experiencing sleep disturbances; and
- 10% of the population being highly annoyed.

This report recommends, that, for average noise exposure, the WHO Guideline Development Group conditionally recommends reducing noise levels produced by wind turbines below 45 dB L_{den}^{11} , as wind turbine noise above this level is associated with adverse health effects.

3.5.10 Concluding remarks on the use of International Guidelines in this Assessment

As highlighted in **section 6.4**, South African guidelines (such as SANS 10103) or regulations (such as GNR.154 of 1992), do not cater for instances when background noise levels change due to the impact of external forces (such as the influence of increased winds). As such this report considers both local legislation, regulations and guidelines as well as international guidelines. Of the more than 340,000 WTG operation in the rest of the world (more than 2,000 wind farms), less than 500 WTG are currently operational in South Africa (36 wind farms). The rest of the world have had experience with the effects and impacts of wind farms since 1980, South Africa since 2002.

As such, almost all the scientific articles, papers, publications and presentations available are based on the research and experiences gained from these international wind farms. Therefore, discarding the knowledge and experiences gained by the rest of the world would be irresponsible and unwise. In summary:

- The WHO Guidelines for Community Noise recommends that night-time equivalent sound levels (at the outside façades of the living spaces) not exceed 45 dBA with L_{Amax} less than 60 dBA so that people may sleep with bedroom windows open (Section 3.5.1);
- The Night Noise Guidelines for Europe revised noise levels, recommending a maximum year-round outside night-time noise average of 40 dB to avoid sleep disturbance and its related health effects (Section 3.5.2);
- The ETSU-R97 guideline recommends an upper noise limit of 45 dBA for project participants, and a noise limit of 40 dBA for external parties (**Section 3.5.3**);

¹¹ Day-evening-night noise level is a European standard to express noise level over an entire day. It imposes a penalty on sound levels during evening and night and it is primarily used for noise assessments of airports, busy main roads, main railway lines and in cities over 100,000 residents. This equates to a night-time equivalent noise level of approximately 38.7 dBA.



- The MoE guideline propose a changing noise limit at different wind speeds for wind farm developments, varying from 40 dBA (at a wind speed of 4 m/s) to a maximum of 51 dBA (at a wind speed of 10 m's or more) (Section 3.5.4);
- The environmental standards of the World Bank have been integrated into the social policies of the IFC since April 2007, with the guidelines recommending a night-time noise limit of 45 dBA (Section 3.5.6);
- The European Directives do not set noise limits, but obligate equipment manufacturers to define and indicate the sound power emission levels of their equipment. When presented with a number of equipment options, applicants can use this data to select the quietest piece of equipment, in such to minimize noise levels (Section 3.5.7);
- While the IFC EHS Guidelines for Wind Energy do not stipulate specific noise limits, the do recommend the measurement of ambient sound levels at different speeds (referring to the ETSU-R97 guidelines discussed in **Section 3.5.3** should noise criteria based on ambient sound levels be used **(Section 3.5.8)**; and
- The Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region report recommends that, for average noise exposure, noise levels produced by wind turbines should remain below 45 dBA L_{den} (an L_{Aeq} of \pm 38.7 dBA at night) (Section 3.5.9).

As WTGs only operate during periods when wind speeds are elevated, which generally coincides with increased noise levels (due to wind-induced noises – "WIN"), this report recommends an upper noise limit of 45 dBA, at the same time considering the international recommended levels (as further motivated in **sections 6.4.1** and **6.4.3**) and summarized in **Table 6-2**.



4 CURRENT ENVIRONMENTAL SOUND CHARACTER

4.1 INFLUENCE OF SEASON ON AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS

Natural sounds are a part of the environmental noise surrounding humans. In rural areas the sounds from insects and birds would dominate the ambient sound character, with noises such as wind flowing through vegetation increasing as wind speed increases. Work by Fégeant (2002) [45] stressed the importance of wind speed and turbulence causing variations in the level of vegetation-generated noise. In addition, factors such as the season (e.g., dry or no leaves versus green leaves), the type of vegetation (e.g., grass, conifers, and deciduous trees), the vegetation density and the total vegetation surface all determine both the sound level as well as spectral characteristics.

Ambient sound levels are significantly affected by the area where the sound measurement location (or a listener) is situated. When the sound measurement location is situated within an urban area, close to industrial plants or areas with a constant sound source (oceans, rivers, etc.), seasons and even increased wind speeds have an insignificant to massive impact on ambient sound levels.

Sound levels in undeveloped rural areas (away from occupied dwellings), however, are impacted by changes in season for a number of complex reasons. The two main reasons are:

- Faunal communication is more significant during the warmer spring and summer months as various species communicate in an effort to find mates. Faunal communication is normally lower during the colder months.
- Seasonal changes in weather patterns, mainly due to increased wind speeds (also see Sub Section 4.1.1 below) and potential gustiness of the wind.

For environmental noise, weather plays an important role, the greater the separation distance, the greater the influence of the weather conditions, so, from day to day, a road 1,000 m away can sound very loud or can be completely inaudible. Other, environmental factors that impact on sound propagation include wind, temperature and humidity, as discussed in the sub-sections below.

Ambient sound levels are generally lower during the colder months (due to less frequent faunal communication) and higher during the warmer months.



4.1.1 Effect of Wind

Wind alters sound propagation by the mechanism of refraction, that is, wind bends sound waves. Wind nearer to the ground moves more slowly than wind at higher altitudes, due to surface characteristics such as hills, trees, and man-made structures that interfere with the wind. This wind gradient, with faster wind at higher elevations and slower wind at lower elevations, causes sound waves to bend downward when they are traveling to a location downwind of the source and to bend upward when traveling toward a location upwind of the source. Waves bending downward means that a listener standing downwind of the source will hear louder noise levels than the listener standing upwind of the source. This phenomenon can significantly impact sound propagation over long distances and when wind speeds are high. Over short distances wind direction has a small impact on sound propagation as long as wind velocities are reasonably slow, i.e., less than 5 m/s.

Wind speed frequently plays a role in increasing sound levels in natural locations. With no wind, there is little vegetation movement that could generate noises and faunal noises (normally birds and insects) dominate; however, as wind speeds increase, the rustling of leaves increases which subsequently can increase sound levels. This directly depends on the type of vegetation in a certain area. The impact of increased wind speed on sound levels depends on the vegetation type (deciduous trees versus conifers), the density of vegetation in an area, seasonal changes (in winter deciduous trees are bare) as well as the height of this vegetation. This excludes unanticipated consequences, as suitable vegetation may create suitable habitats and food sources attracting birds and insects (and the subsequent increase in faunal communication).

4.1.2 Effect of Humidity and Temperature

On a typical sunny afternoon, the air is the hottest near the ground surface and temperature decreases at higher altitudes. This temperature gradient causes sound waves to refract upward, away from the ground and results in lower noise levels at a measurement location. In the evening, this temperature gradient will reverse, resulting in cooler temperatures near the ground. This condition, often referred to as a temperature inversion will cause sound to bend downward towards the ground and results in louder noise levels at the listener position. Like wind gradients, temperature gradients can influence sound propagation over long distances, complicate sound level measurements as well as propagation modelling.

Generally, sound propagates better at lower temperatures (down to 10° C), and with everything being equal, a decrease in temperature from 32° C to 10° C could increase the sound level at a listener 600 m away by ± 2.5 dB (at 1,000 Hz).



The effect of humidity on sound propagation is quite complex, but effectively relates to how increased humidity changes the density of air. Lower density translates into faster sound wave travel, so sound waves travel faster at high humidity. With everything being equal, an increase in humidity from 20% to 80% would increase the sound level at a listener 600 m away by ± 4 dB (at 1,000 Hz at 20°C).

Together, the impact of temperature and humidity (together with air pressure - to a minor extent) are complex and highly dependent on the frequency composition of the noise. This is illustrated in **Figure 4-1**.

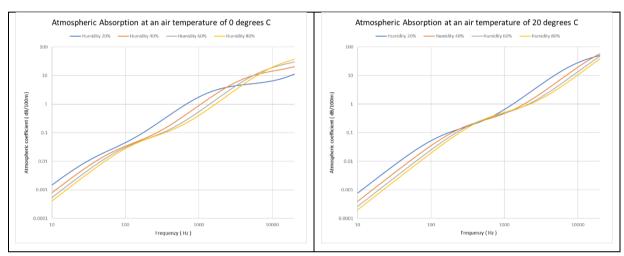


Figure 4-1: Effect of Temperature and Humidity on propagation of Sound

4.2 TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY MEASUREMENTS

Temperature and humidity were measured during the site visit from 29 May – 3 June 2022, with the average, maximum and minimum readings defined in **Table 4-1** with the various readings illustrated in **Figure 4-2**.

| Table 4-1: | Temperature | and Humidity | massurad | on site |
|------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------|
| Table 4-1: | remberature | and municuty | measureu | on site |

| | Humidity | Temperature |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| Day average | 44.7 | 9.2 |
| Night average | 72.3 | 0.7 |
| Day minimum | 13.0 | -4.5 |
| Day maximum | 94.0 | 24.7 |
| Night minimum | 54.0 | -3.8 |
| Night maximum | 93.0 | 6.7 |



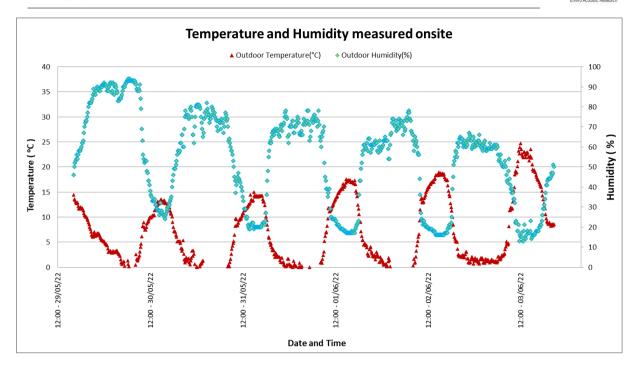


Figure 4-2: Temperature and Humidity readings measured onsite

For modelling purposes, average humidity of 70 % and temperatures of 10°C at an air pressure of 850 kPA has been used.

4.3 SOUND MEASUREMENTS - PROCEDURE

Ambient (background) sound levels were measured during the week of 29 May - 3 June 2022 at twelve locations. Measurements were taken in accordance with the South African National Standard SANS 10103:2008 "The measurement and rating of environmental noise with respect to land use, health, annoyance and to speech communication". The SANS guidelines to be used and time periods (in which measurements must be collected), with the guidelines specifying the acceptable techniques for sound measurements including, the type of equipment (Class 1), minimum duration of measurement, microphone positions and height above ground level, calibration procedures and instrument checks and supplementary weather measurements and observations.

The sound levels were measured using class-1 Sound Level Meters (SLMs) with the measurement localities presented in **Figure 4-3**. The SLMs measured "average" sound levels in 10-minute increments. At the end of each 10-minute period, the SLMs saved the data and began with a new 10-minute measurement, and the process was repeated until the instruments were stopped.



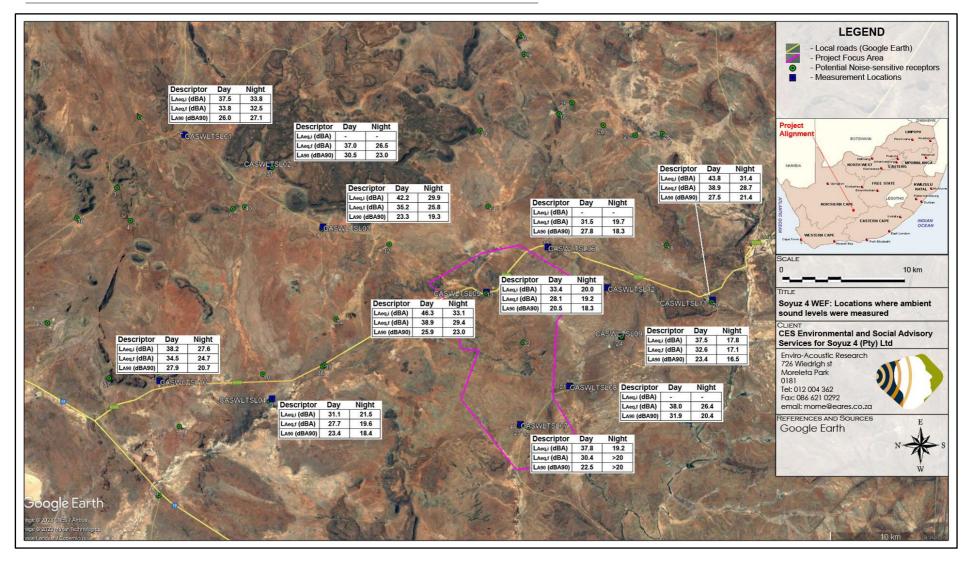


Figure 4-3: Localities where ambient sound levels were measured



4.3.1 Long-term Measurement Location CASWLTSL01

The microphone was located approximately 40m south-west of the worker's residences on the farm. The equipment defined in **Table 4-2** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-3** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-2: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL01

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Larson Davis 824 | 824A0896 | Dec 2020 |
| Pre-amplifier | PRM902 | 1345 | Dec 2020 |
| Microphone | 2541 | 6427 | Dec 2020 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2021 |

Table 4-3: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL01

| Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| | During e | equipment deployment and collection of instrument | | | | |
| Magnitude | Faunal and Natural | Birds audible. Wind-induced noises. | | | | |
| Scale Code: Barely Audible Audible | Sounds associated with the household/ farm | Children talking and playing. | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | |

Fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-4** and summarized in **Table 4-4** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-5**.

Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The LA90 level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level. The LA90 level is low, typical of a rural sound environment.

Maximum noise levels never exceeded 65 dBA at night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹².

⁽¹²⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-6** (night) and **Figure 4-7** (day).

Table 4-4: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL01

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 37.0 | 30.5 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 26.5 | 23.0 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 44.7 | ı | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 30.3 | ı | - |
| Day minimum | - | 18.8 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 87.6 | 57.3 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 18.8 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 59.4 | 41.7 | 1 | - |



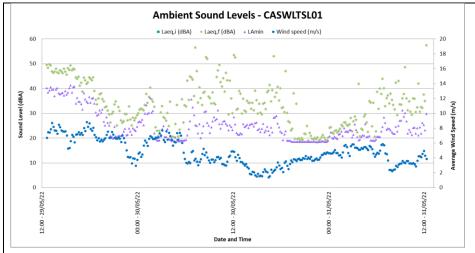


Figure 4-4: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL01

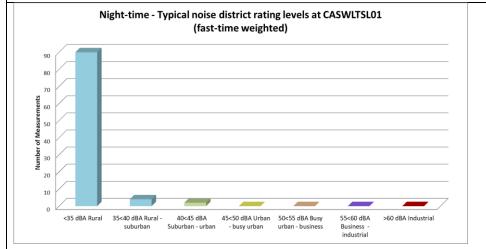


Figure 4-6: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL01

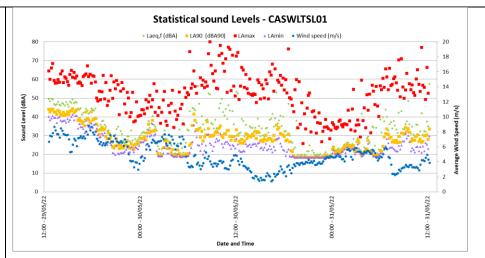


Figure 4-5: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL01

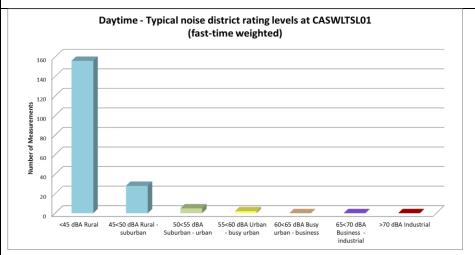


Figure 4-7: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL01



4.3.2 Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL02

This microphone was located approximately 15m from the main farmhouse. The location was selected to represent the ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the main farmhouse. The equipment defined in **Table 4-5** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-6** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection. **Appendix E.2** presents photos of the measurement location.

Table 4-5: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL02

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Svan 977 | 34160 | March 2021 |
| Pre-amplifier | SV 12L | 32395 | March 2021 |
| Microphone | ACO 7052E | 54645 | March 2021 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-6: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL02

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | During 6 | equipment deployment and collection of instrument | | | | | |
| Magnitude | Faunal and Natural | Birds and insects audible and sometimes dominant. Wind-induced noises. | | | | | |
| Scale Code: Barely Audible Audible | Sounds associated with the household/ farm | - | | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-8** and summarized in **Table 4-7** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-9**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The LA90 level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.



Maximum noise levels rarely exceeded 65 dBA more than 10 times at night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹³.

Table 4-7: Sound level descriptors as measured at CASWLTSL02

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 37.5 | 33.8 | 26.0 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 33.8 | 32.5 | 27.1 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 52.2 | 44.1 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 39.1 | 37.4 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 19.5 | 19.2 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 91.8 | 69.6 | 60.7 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 19.6 | 19.2 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 71.7 | 49.5 | 47.7 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-10** (night) and **Figure 4-11** (day).

⁽¹³⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



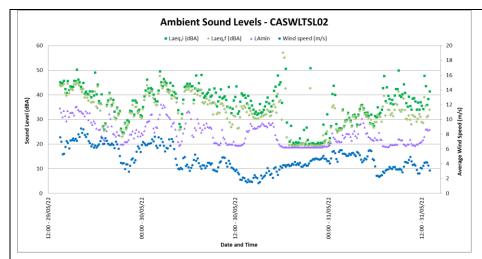


Figure 4-8: Ambient sound levels at CASWLTSL02

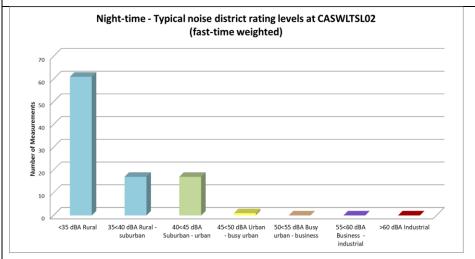


Figure 4-10: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL02

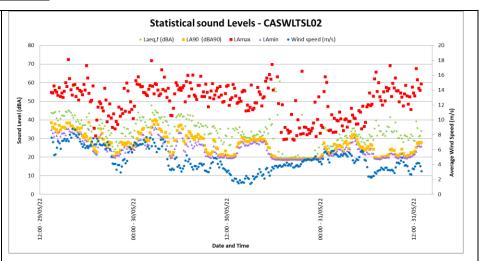


Figure 4-9: Maximum, minimum and statistical values at CASWLTSL02

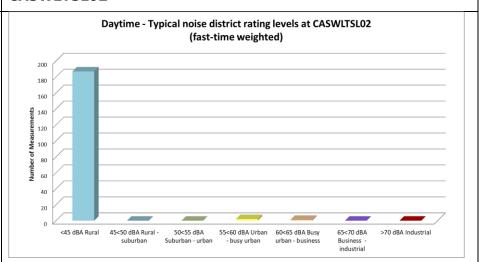


Figure 4-11: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL02



4.3.3 Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL03

The instrument was deployed close to several farm worker residences. The location was selected to represent the ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the small residences. The equipment defined in **Table 4-8** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-9** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection, with photos of this measurement location presented in **Appendix E.3**.

Table 4-8: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL03

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | NL-32 | 00661742 | April 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | NH-21 | 19745 | April 2022 |
| Microphone | UC-53A | 310007 | April 2022 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-9: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL03

| Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | During e | equipment deployment and collection of instrument | | | |
| Magnitude | Faunal and Natural | Birds and insects audible and sometimes dominant. | | | |
| Scale Code: Barely Audible Audible | Sounds associated with the household/ farm | Workers at houses talking dominant. | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-12** and summarized in **Table 4-10** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-13**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.



Maximum noise levels rarely exceeded 65 dBA more than 10 times at night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁴.

Table 4-10: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL03

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 42.2 | 35.2 | 23.3 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 29.9 | 25.8 | 19.3 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 50.3 | 44.0 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 42.8 | 39.7 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 17.1 | 14.4 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 84.2 | 66.7 | 61.2 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 16.3 | 13.8 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 65.5 | 53.6 | 50.7 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-14** (night) and **Figure 4-15** (day).

⁽¹⁴⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



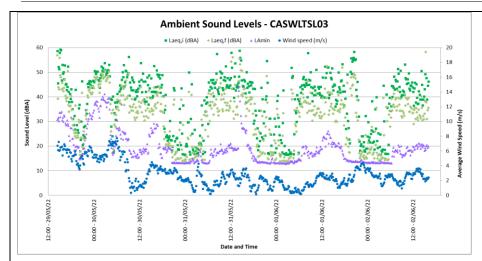


Figure 4-12: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL03

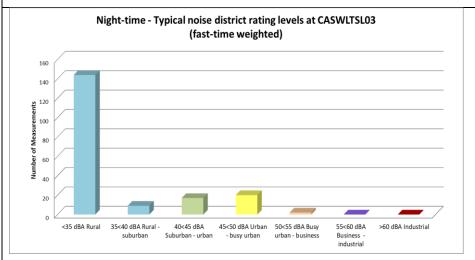


Figure 4-14: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL03

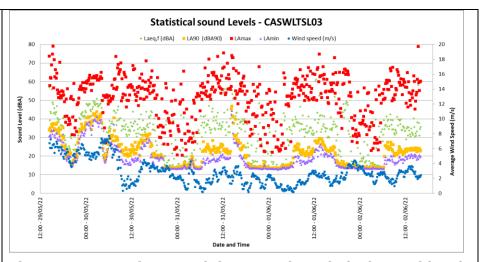


Figure 4-13: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL03

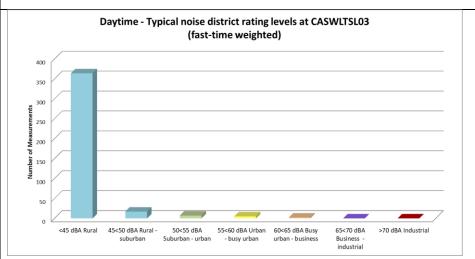


Figure 4-15: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL03



4.3.4 Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL04

The instrument was deployed at a farm worker's residence. The ambient sound level measurements are representative of the area surrounding the small residence. The equipment defined in **Table 4-11** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-12** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-11: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL04

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | BSWA 308 | 589036 | April 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | MA 231T | 580052 | April 2022 |
| Microphone | 231 | 570172 | April 2022 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-12: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL04

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds dominant. | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudibleDominatin | Sounds associated with the household | - | | | |
| 9 | Industrial & transportation | - | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-16** and summarized in **Table 4-13** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-17**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels did not exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁵.

⁽¹⁵⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



Table 4-13: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL04

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 31.1 | 27.7 | 23.4 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 21.5 | 19.6 | 18.4 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 42.5 | 35.3 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 23.2 | 20.4 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 19.0 | 18.1 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 87.3 | 65.6 | 56.9 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 19.0 | 18.0 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 54.7 | 34.2 | 30.2 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-18** (night) and **Figure 4-19** (day).



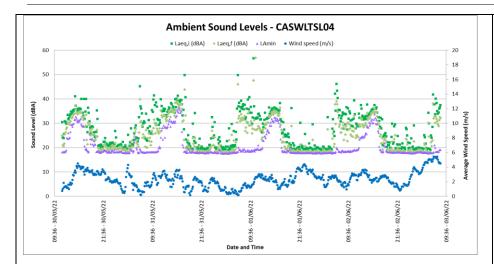


Figure 4-16: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL04

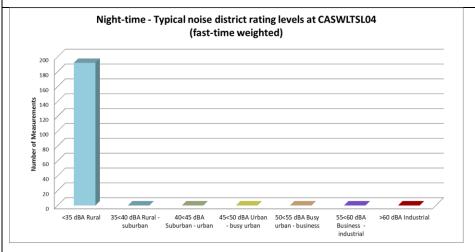


Figure 4-18: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL04

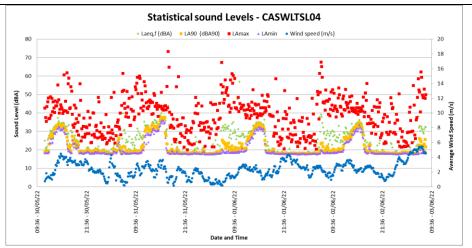


Figure 4-17: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL04

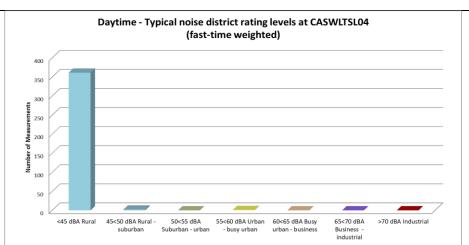


Figure 4-19: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL04



4.3.5 Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL05

The instrument was deployed at the farm worker's residences. The farm workers were tasked with keeping an eye on the equipment for safety purposes. The ambient sound level measurements are representative of the area surrounding the small residence. The equipment defined in **Table 4-14** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-15** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection, with photos of this measurement location presented in <u>Appendix E.5</u>.

Table 4-14: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL05

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | SVAN 977 | 36176 | January 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | SV 12L | 25685 | January 2022 |
| Microphone | ACO 7052E | 49596 | January 2022 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-15: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL05

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds audible. WIN. | | | |
| Barely Audible Audible | Residents talking (sometimes dominant). | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-20** and summarized in **Table 4-16** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-21**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The LA90 level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels exceeded 65 dBA a couple of times during the night, but never more than 10 times. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it



may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁶.

Table 4-16: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL05

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 46.3 | 38.9 | 25.9 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 33.1 | 29.4 | 23.0 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 79.3 | 69.0 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 44.7 | 38.4 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 27.1 | 24.3 | - | 21.7 |
| Day maximum | 116.4 | 98.7 | 89.2 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 23.4 | 22.4 | - | 21.4 |
| Night maximum | 75.8 | 58.7 | 51.7 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-22** (night) and **Figure 4-23** (day).

⁽¹⁶⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



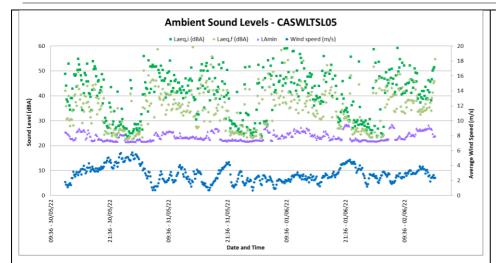


Figure 4-20: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL05

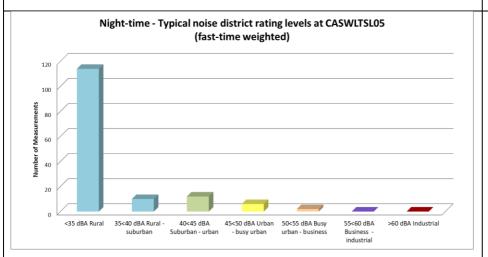


Figure 4-22: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL05

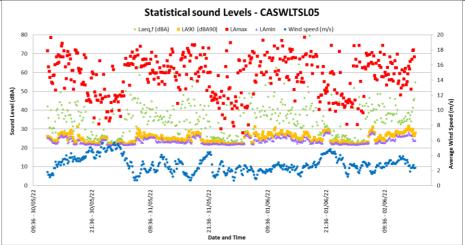


Figure 4-21: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL05

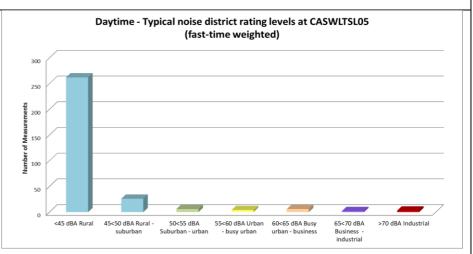


Figure 4-23: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL05



4.3.6 Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL06

The instrument was deployed at the farm worker's residences. The main farmhouse was located approximately 165m ESE from the measurement location. The equipment defined in **Table 4-17** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-18** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-17: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL06

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Larson Davis 824 | 824A0896 | Dec 2020 |
| Pre-amplifier | PRM902 | 1345 | Dec 2020 |
| Microphone | 2541 | 6427 | Dec 2020 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-18: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL06

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds dominant. | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | Residents talking. | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | |

Fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-24** and summarized in **Table 4-19** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-25**.

Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels exceeded 65 dBA a couple of times during the night, but never more than 10 times. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁷.

⁽¹⁷⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



Table 4-19: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL06

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 31.5 | 27.8 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 19.7 | 18.3 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 40.9 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 20.6 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 18.8 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 77.5 | 52.9 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 18.7 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 52.6 | 30.2 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-26** (night) and **Figure 4-27** (day).



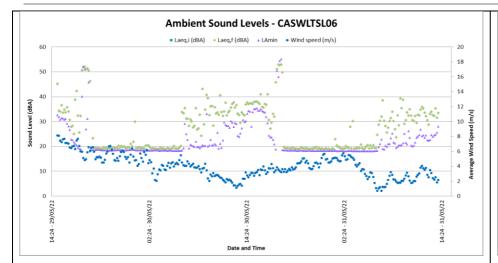


Figure 4-24: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL06

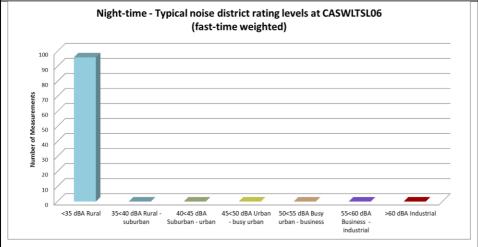


Figure 4-26: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL06

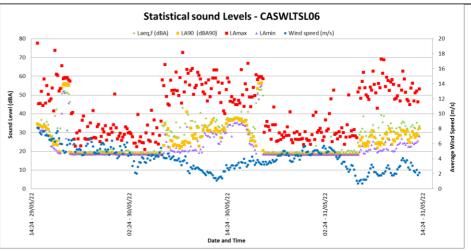


Figure 4-25: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL06

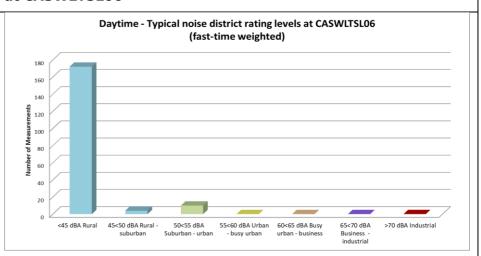


Figure 4-27: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL06



4.3.7 Long-term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL07

The instrument was deployed behind a storage shed. The area surrounding the main farmhouse was not appropriate for placement as dogs could damage the equipment. The equipment defined in **Table 4-20** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-21** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-20: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL07

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Svan 955 | 27637 | September 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | SV 12L | 30336 | September 2022 |
| Microphone | ACO 7052E | 52437 | October 2020 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-21: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL07

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Insects dominant. | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | - | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-28** and summarized in **Table 4-22** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-29**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels exceeded 65 dBA a couple of times during the night, but never more than 10 times. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it



may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁸.

Table 4-22: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL07

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 37.8 | 30.4 | 22.5 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 19.2 | >20 | >20 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 48.5 | 41.3 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 35.9 | 24.9 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | >20 | >20 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 84.5 | 65.8 | 57.4 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | >20 | >20 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 83.2 | 56.1 | 44.9 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-30** (night) and **Figure 4-31** (day).

⁽¹⁸⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



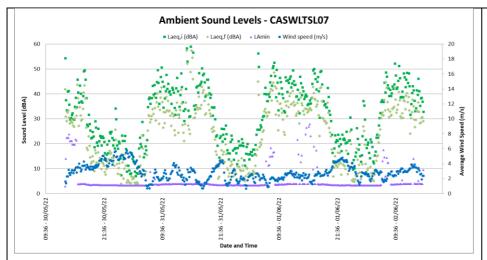


Figure 4-28: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL07

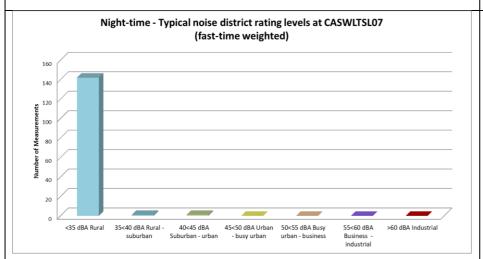


Figure 4-30: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL07

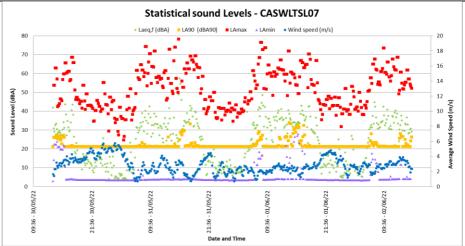


Figure 4-29: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL07

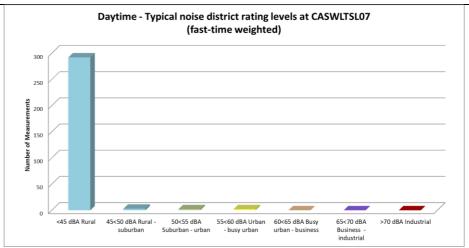


Figure 4-31: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL07



4.3.8 Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL08

The instrument was deployed at two farm worker residences located approximately 140m north of the main farmhouse. The equipment defined in **Table 4-23** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-24** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-23: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL08

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Larson Davis 824 | 824A0149 | April 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | PRM902 | 0366 | April 2022 |
| Microphone | 2541 | 5118 | April 2022 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-24: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL08

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds dominant. | | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | Workers talking. | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | |

Fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-32** and summarized in **Table 4-25** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-33**.

Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels exceeded 65 dBA a couple of times during the night, but never more than 10 times. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep¹⁹.

⁽¹⁹⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



Table 4-25: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL08

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 38.0 | 31.9 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 26.4 | 20.4 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 46.2 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 35.9 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 22.5 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 86.2 | 62.5 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 17.9 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 73.7 | 49.3 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-34** (night) and **Figure 4-35** (day).



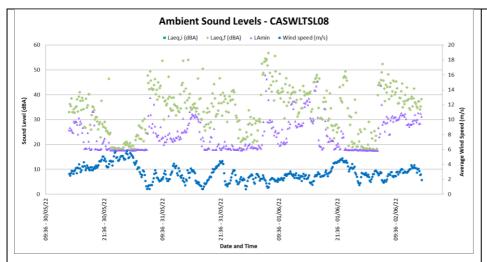


Figure 4-32: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL08

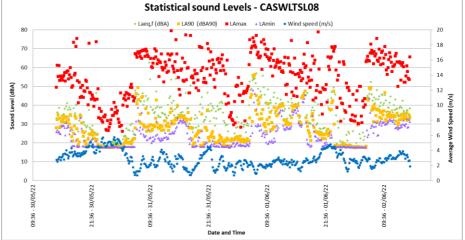


Figure 4-33: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL08

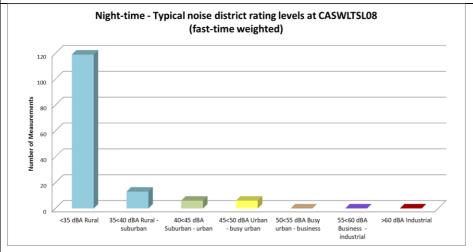


Figure 4-34: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL08

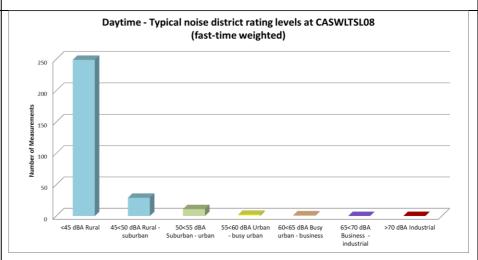


Figure 4-35: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL08



4.3.9 Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL09

The instrument was deployed at the main farmhouse. The location was selected to represent the ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the main farmhouse. The farmhouse was not occupied during the times measurements were obtained. The equipment defined in **Table 4-26** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-27** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection, with photos of this measurement location presented in **Appendix E.5**.

Table 4-26: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL09

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | NA-28 | 00901489 | March 2021 |
| Pre-amplifier | NH-21 | 28879 | March 2021 |
| Microphone | UC-53A | 315479 | March 2021 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-27: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL09

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | During | equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds dominant. | | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | Workers talking. | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-36** and summarized in **Table 4-28** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-37**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The LA90 level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.

Maximum noise levels exceeded 65 dBA a couple of times during the night, but never more than 10 times. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it



may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep²⁰.

Table 4-28: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL09

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 37.8 | 32.6 | 23.4 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 17.8 | 17.1 | 16.5 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 57.1 | 51.4 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 22.1 | 18.2 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 16.8 | 16.7 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 94.1 | 73.6 | 68.1 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 16.7 | 16.6 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 62.7 | 40.9 | 33.4 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-38** (night) and **Figure 4-39** (day).

⁽²⁰⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



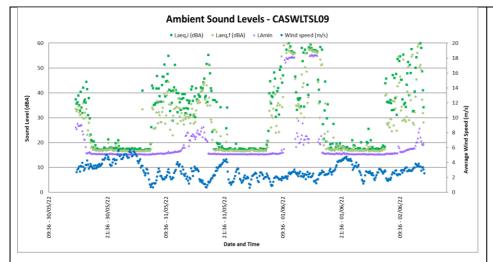


Figure 4-36: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL09

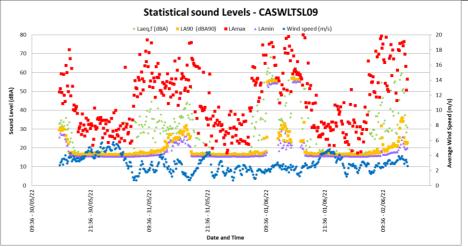


Figure 4-37: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL09

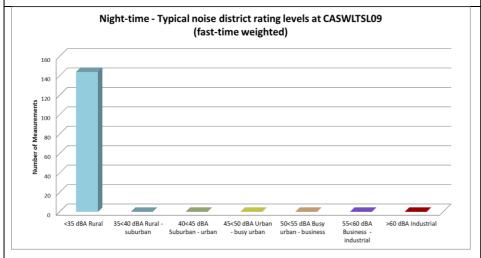


Figure 4-38: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL09

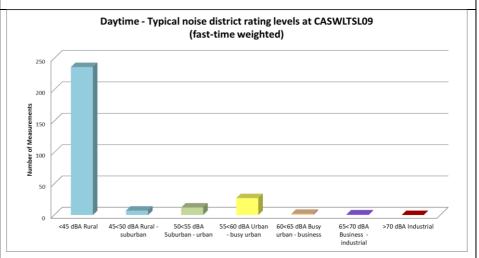


Figure 4-39: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL09



4.3.10 Long-Term Measurement Location – CASWLTSL10

The instrument was deployed approximately 50m from the Rietpoort Guesthouse. A large amount of sheep is present in the area throughout the day. The equipment defined in **Table 4-29** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-30** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection.

Table 4-29: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL10

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | NL-32 | 01182945 | April 2022 |
| Pre-amplifier | NH-21 | 01533 | April 2022 |
| Microphone | UC-53A | 02087 | April 2022 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-30: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL10

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Sheep and birds dominant. | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | - | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | Pump occasionally dominant. | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-40** and summarized in **Table 4-31** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-41**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.



Maximum noise levels never exceeded 65 dBA during the night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep²¹.

Table 4-31: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL10

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 38.2 | 34.5 | 27.9 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 27.6 | 24.7 | 20.7 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 43.6 | 40.1 | ı | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 32.3 | 28.1 | ı | - |
| Day minimum | - | 16.6 | 16.7 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 72.6 | 54.6 | 53.6 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 16.3 | 15.1 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 58.7 | 44.2 | 39.4 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-42** (night) and **Figure 4-43** (day).

⁽²¹⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



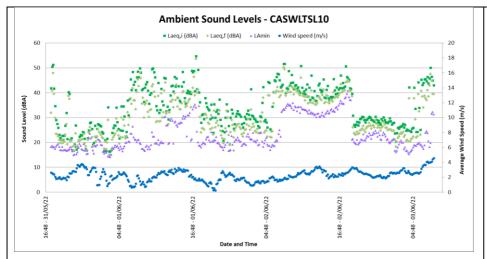


Figure 4-40: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL10

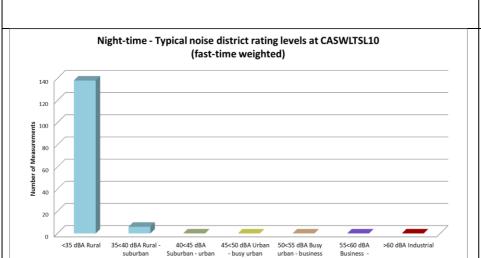


Figure 4-42: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL10

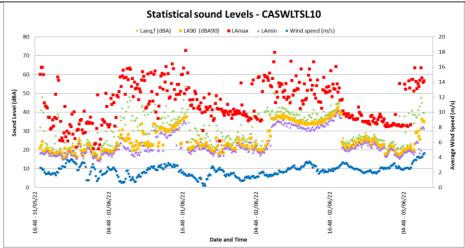


Figure 4-41: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL10

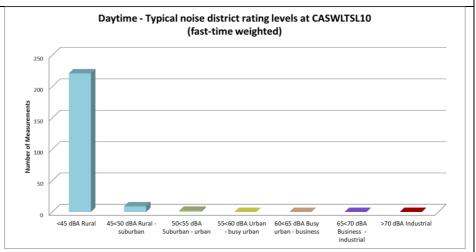


Figure 4-43: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL10



4.3.11 Long-Term Measurement Location - CASWLTSL11

The instrument was deployed in close vicinity to the main farmhouse. The location was selected to represent the ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the main farmhouse. The equipment defined in **Table 4-32** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-33** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection, with photos of this measurement location presented in <u>Appendix E.5</u>.

Table 4-32: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL11

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Svan 977 | 34160 | March 2021 |
| Pre-amplifier | SV 12L | 32395 | March 2021 |
| Microphone | ACO 7052E | 54645 | March 2021 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |
| Weather Station | WH3081PC | - | - |

Table 4-33: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL11

| | Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | During equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | Faunal and Natural | Birds dominant. Rooster crowing. | | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | Dogs barking. Wind pump audible. | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-44** and summarized in **Table 4-34** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90th percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-45**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The L_{A90} level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.



Maximum noise levels never exceeded 65 dBA during the night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep²².

Table 4-34: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL11

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 43.8 | 38.9 | 27.5 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 31.4 | 28.7 | 21.4 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 51.0 | 44.4 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 39.2 | 35.8 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 26.9 | 26.4 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 86.8 | 75.9 | 67.2 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 19.5 | 19.3 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 65.8 | 49.3 | 47.2 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-46** (night) and **Figure 4-47** (day).

⁽²²⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



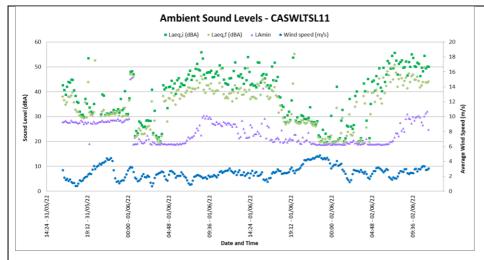


Figure 4-44: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL11

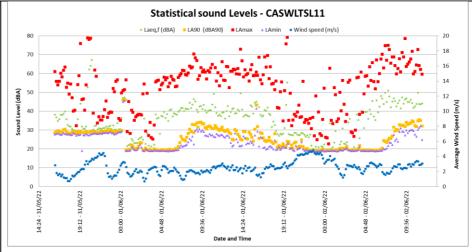


Figure 4-45: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL11

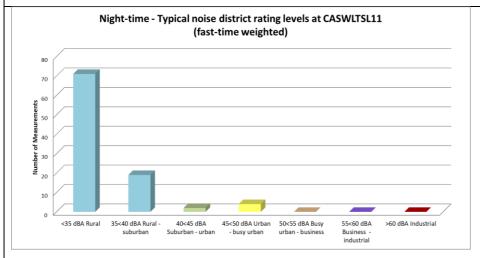


Figure 4-46: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL11

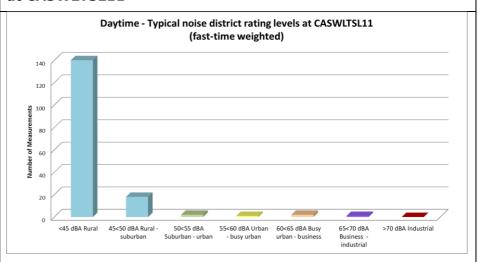


Figure 4-47: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL11



4.3.12 Long-Term Measurement Location CASWLTSL12

The instrument was deployed in close vicinity to the main farmhouse. The location was selected to represent the ambient sound levels in the vicinity of the main farmhouse. The farmhouse was not occupied during the times measurements were obtained. The equipment defined in **Table 4-35** was used for gathering data with **Table 4-36** highlighting sounds heard during equipment deployment and collection, with photos of this measurement location presented in **Appendix E.5**.

Table 4-35: Equipment used to gather data at CASWLTSL12

| Equipment | Model | Serial no | Calibration Date |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------|
| Sound Level Meter | Svan 977 | 34849 | October 2020 |
| Pre-amplifier | SV 12L | 32395 | October 2020 |
| Microphone | ACO 7052E | 33077 | October 2020 |
| Calibrator | Quest CA-22 | J 2080094 | July 2022 |

Table 4-36: Noises/sounds heard during site visits at CASWLTSL12

| Noises/sounds heard during onsite investigations | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | During | equipment deployment and collection of instruments | | | | | | | | |
| Magnitude Scale Code: | _ | Birds dominant. | | | | | | | | |
| Barely AudibleAudible | Sounds associated with the household | - | | | | | | | | |
| Dominating | Industrial & transportation | - | | | | | | | | |

Impulse time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AIeq,10min}$ and fast time-weighted equivalent sound levels $L_{AFeq,10min}$ are presented in **Figure 4-48** and summarized in **Table 4-37** below. The maximum (L_{Amax}), minimum (L_{Amin}) and 90^{th} percentile (L_{A90}) statistical values are illustrated in **Figure 4-49**.

The impulse time-weighted sound descriptor is mainly used in South Africa to define sound and noise levels. Fast-weighted equivalent sound levels are included in this report as this is the sound descriptor used in most international countries to define the Ambient Sound Level.

The LA90 level is presented in this report to define the "background ambient sound level", or the sound level that can be expected if there were little single events (loud transient noises) that impacts on average sound level.



Maximum noise levels never exceeded 65 dBA during the night. If maximum noise levels exceed 65 dBA more than 10 times at night, it may increase the probability where a receptor may be awakened at night, ultimately impacting on the quality of sleep²³.

Table 4-37: Sound levels considering various sound level descriptors at CASWLTSL12

| | L _{Amax,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,i} (dBA) | L _{Aeq,f} (dBA) | L _{A90,f} (dBA90) | L _{Amin,f} (dBA) |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Day arithmetic average | - | 33.4 | 28.1 | 20.5 | - |
| Night arithmetic average | - | 20.0 | 19.2 | 18.3 | - |
| Day equivalent | - | 42.9 | 35.9 | - | - |
| Night equivalent | - | 21.5 | 19.7 | - | - |
| Day minimum | - | 18.6 | 18.5 | - | <20 |
| Day maximum | 73.7 | 57.9 | 46.8 | - | - |
| Night minimum | - | 18.6 | 18.5 | - | <20 |
| Night maximum | 52.0 | 34.3 | 27.5 | - | - |

The numerous 10-minute measurements are further classified for the day- and night-time periods in terms of the SANS 10103:2008 typical noise district areas in **Figure 4-50** (night) and **Figure 4-51** (day).

⁽²³⁾ World Health Organization, 2009, 'Night Noise Guidelines for Europe.



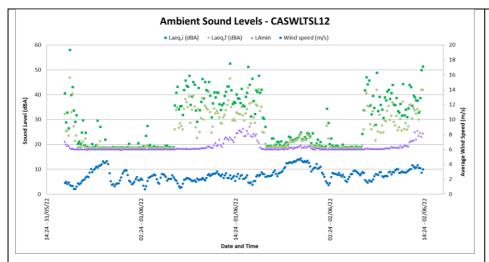


Figure 4-48: Ambient Sound Levels at CASWLTSL12

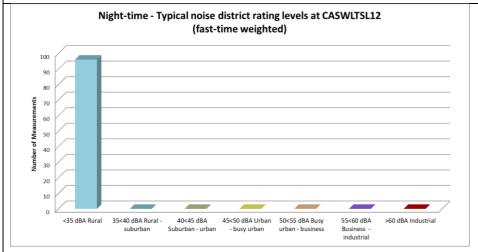


Figure 4-50: Classification of night-time measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL12

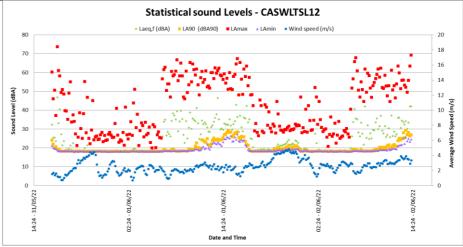


Figure 4-49: Maximum, minimum and Statistical sound levels at CASWLTSL12

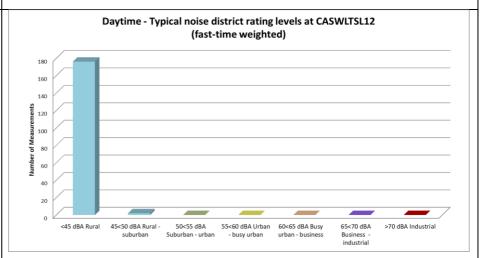


Figure 4-51: Classification of daytime measurements in typical noise districts at CASWLTSL12



4.4 SUMMARY OF AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS

Based on the sound measurements:

Measurement Location CASWLTSL01

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the full 16-hour daytime period, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 44.7 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 37.0 dBA. This is ideal for residential use and typical of the day-time sound levels associated with a rural environment;
 - based on the two full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 30.3 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 26.5 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a quiet rural environment. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (30.5 dBA90), with ambient sound levels very low at night (23.0 dBA90) periods.

Measurement Location CASWLTSL02

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the one full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 44.1 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 33.8 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the two full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 37.4 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 32.5 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a rural environment. The sound levels ideal for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO noise limits);
- $_{\odot}$ The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (26.0 dBA90), with ambient sound levels low at night (27.1 dBA90).

Measurement Location CASWLTSL03

 The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:



- based on the three full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 44.0 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 35.2 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
- based on the four full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 39.7 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 25.8 dBA. Ambient sound levels are very low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are very low during both the day and night-time periods, typical of a rural noise district (23.3 and 19.3 dBA90 respectively).

• Measurement Location CASWLTSL04

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the three full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 35.3 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 27.7 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the four full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 20.4 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 19.6 dBA. Ambient sound levels are very low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- $_{\odot}$ The statistical L_{A90} levels are very low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (23.4 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (18.4 dBA90).

Measurement Location CASWLTSL05

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the two full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 69.0 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 38.9 dBA. Considering the arithmetic average of the numerous 10-minute measurements, the sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and acceptable for residential use;
 - based on the three full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 38.4 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 29.4 dBA. Ambient sound levels are typical of a rural environment desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);



The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (25.9 dBA90), with ambient sound levels low at night (23.0 dBA90) periods.

Measurement Location CASWLTSL06

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the full 16-hour daytime period the L_{Aeq,f} value is 40.9 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 31.5 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use:
 - based on the two full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 20.6 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 19.7 dBA. Ambient sound levels are very low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (27.8 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (18.3 dBA90) periods.

Measurement Location CASWLTSL07

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the two full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 41.3 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 30.4 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the three full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 24.9 dBA, with the arithmetic average less than 18 dBA. Ambient sound levels are very low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are very low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (22.5 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (21.1 dBA90) periods.



Measurement Location CASWLTSL08

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the two full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 46.2 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 38.0 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the three full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 35.9 dBA, with the arithmetic average less than 26.4 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (31.9 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (20.4 dBA90) periods.

Measurement Location CASWLTSL09

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the two full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 51.4 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 32.7 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the three full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 18.2 dBA, with the arithmetic average less than 18 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- $_{\odot}$ The statistical L_{A90} levels are very low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (23.4 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (16.5 dBA90) periods.

Measurement Location CASWLTSL10

 The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:



- based on the two full 16-hour daytime periods, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 40.1 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 34.5 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
- based on the three full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 28.1 dBA, with the arithmetic average of 24.7 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for nighttime residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (27.9 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (20.7 dBA90) periods.

• Measurement Location CASWLTSL11

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the full 16-hour daytime period, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 44.4 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 38.9 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a rural sound environment and ideal for residential use;
 - based on the two full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 35.8 dBA, with the arithmetic average of 28.7 dBA. Ambient sound levels are low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);
- The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (27.5 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (21.4 dBA90) periods.

• Measurement Location CASWLTSL12

- The fast-weighted sound level is generally used internationally to define the ambient sound levels. The author generally recommends the use of this sound descriptor to assist to protect the soundscape at the identified NSR. Thus:
 - based on the full 16-hour daytime period, the L_{Aeq,f} value is 35.9 dBA, with the arithmetic average being 28.1 dBA. Sound levels are typical of a quiet rural sound environment and desired for residential use;
 - based on the two full 8-hour night-time periods, the average L_{Aeq,f} value is 19.7 dBA, with the arithmetic average of 19.2 dBA. Ambient sound levels are very low and typical of a quiet rural district. The sound levels are desired for night-time residential use (when considering the IFC and WHO recommended noise limits);



The statistical L_{A90} levels are low during the day, typical of a rural noise district (20.5 dBA90), with ambient sound levels extremely low at night (18.3 dBA90) periods.

Approximately 3,200 10-minute measurements were collected during the day, with the highest fast-weighted sound level (during the various 10-minute measurements) measured being 89.0 dBA, with the lowest sound level being less than 20 dBA.

Approximately 1,500 10-minute measurements were collected during the night-time period, with the highest fast-weighted sound level (during the numerous 10-minute measurements) measured being 51 dBA, with the lowest sound level less than 20 dBA.

The average of the 10-minute sound levels at the 12 measurement locations were 33.9 dBA for the daytime period and 23.4 dBA for the night-time period (fast-weighted sound levels).

Considering the developmental character, the acceptable zone sound level (noise rating level) during low and no-wind conditions would be expected to be that of a rural noise district, e.g.:

- 45 dBA for the daytime period; and,
- 35 dBA for the night-time period.

To assess the noise impact occurring during the construction phase, this assessment will use the following noise limits:

- 52 dBA for the daytime period; and,
- 42 dBA for the night-time period.

Considering measurements collected over the past decade at numerous locations during different seasons, ambient sound levels will likely increase as wind speeds increase, as illustrated in **Figure 4-52** and **Figure 4-53**. While ambient sound levels are generally low, sound level data collected for this project also illustrate this trend as wind speeds exceed 6 m/s. This will be considered for the operational phase (as the wind turbines will only operate during a period with increased wind speeds).



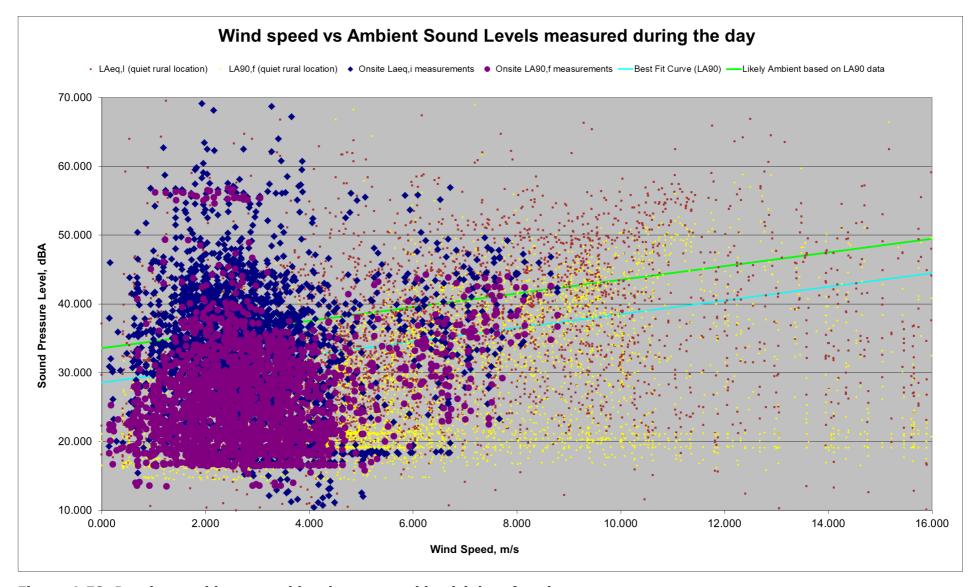


Figure 4-52: Daytime ambient sound levels measured in vicinity of project



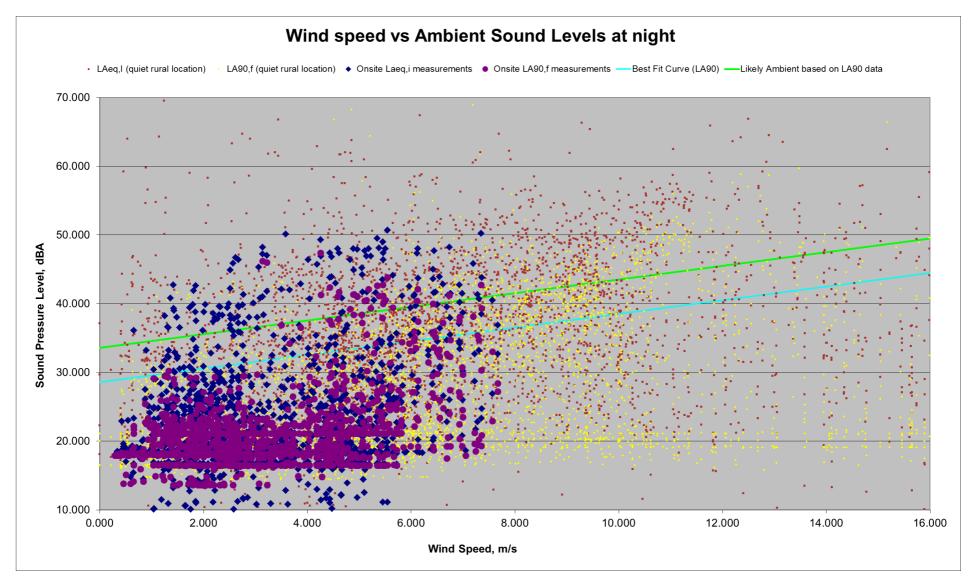


Figure 4-53: Night-time ambient sound levels measured in vicinity of project



5 INVESTIGATION OF EXISTING AND FUTURE NOISE LEVELS

Increased noise levels are directly linked with the various activities associated with the construction of the proposed Project and related infrastructure, as well as the operation phase of the activity. The potential noise impacts from the activities associated with these phases are discussed in the following sections.

5.1 POTENTIAL NOISE SOURCES: CONSTRUCTION PHASE

5.1.1 Construction equipment

It is estimated that construction will take approximately 24 - 30 months subject to the final design of the Project, weather and ground conditions, including time for testing and commissioning. The construction process will consist of the following principal activities:

- Site survey and preparation;
- Establishment of site entrance, internal access roads, contractors' compound and passing places;
- Civil works to sections of the public roads to facilitate with WTG component delivery;
- Site preparation activities will include clearance of vegetation at the footprint of each turbine as well as crane hard-standing areas. These activities will require the stripping of topsoil which will need to be stockpiled, backfilled and/or spread on site;
- Construct foundations due to the volume of concrete that will be required, an onsite batching plant will be required to ensure a continuous concreting operation. The source of aggregate is yet undefined but is expected to be derived from an offsite source or brought in as ready-mix.
- Transport of components & equipment to site all components will be brought to site in sections by means of flatbed trucks. Additionally, components of various specialized construction and lifting equipment are required on site to erect the wind turbines and will need to be transported to site. The typical civil engineering construction equipment will need to be brought to the site for the civil works (e.g., excavators, trucks, graders, compaction equipment, cement trucks, etc.). The transportation of ready-mix concrete to site or the materials for onsite concrete batching will result in a temporary increase in heavy traffic (one turbine foundation may require up to 100 concrete trucks, and is undertaken as a continuous pour);
- Establishment of laydown & hard standing areas laydown areas will need to be established at each turbine position for the placement of wind turbine components.
 Laydown and storage areas will also be required to be established for the civil



engineering construction equipment which will be required on site. Hard standing areas will need to be established for operation of the cranes. Cranes of the size required to erect turbines are sensitive to differential movement during lifting operations and require a hard-standing area;

- Erect turbines a crane will be used to lift the tower sections into place and then the nacelle will be placed onto the top of the assembled tower. The next step will be to assemble or partially assemble the rotor on the ground; it will then be lifted to the nacelle and bolted in place. A small crane will likely be needed for the assembly of the rotor while the large crane will be needed to put it in place;
- Construct substation the underground cables carrying the generated power from
 the individual turbines will connect at the substation. The construction of the
 substation would require a site survey; site clearing and levelling (including the
 removal / cutting of rock outcrops) and construction of access road/s (where
 required); construction of a substation terrace and foundation; assembly, erection
 and installation of equipment (including transformers); connection of conductors to
 equipment; and rehabilitation of any disturbed areas and protection of erosion
 sensitive areas;
- Establishment of ancillary infrastructure A workshop as well as a contractor's
 equipment camp may be required. The establishment of these facilities/buildings
 will require the clearing of vegetation and levelling of the development site and the
 excavation of foundations prior to construction. A laydown area for building
 materials and equipment associated with these buildings will also be required; and
- Site rehabilitation once construction is completed and all construction equipment are removed; the site will be rehabilitated where practical and reasonable.

There are a number of factors that determine the audibility as well as the potential of a noise impact on receptors. Maximum noises generated can be audible over a large distance, however, are generally of very short duration. If maximum noise levels however exceed 65 dBA at a receptor, or if it is clearly audible with a significant number of instances where the noise level exceeds the prevailing ambient sound level with more than 15 dB, the noise can increase annoyance levels and may ultimately result in noise complaints. Potential maximum noise levels generated by various construction equipment as well as the potential extent of these sounds are presented in **Table 5-2**.

Average or equivalent sound levels are another factor that impacts on the ambient sound levels and is the constant sound level that the receptor can experience. Typical sound power levels associated with various activities that may be found at a construction site is presented in **Table 5-3**.



The equipment likely to be required to complete the above tasks will typically include:

 excavator/graders, bulldozer(s), dump trucks(s), vibratory roller, bucket loader, rock breaker(s), drill rig, flatbed truck(s), pile drivers, TLB, concrete truck(s), crane(s), fork lift(s) and various 4WD and service vehicles.

Noise from the contractor's camp will be minimal and will not influence the ambient sound levels in the surrounding area. The noise levels and the octave sound power emission levels used for modelling for the construction phase are highlighted in **Table 5-1**.

Table 5-1: Equipment list and Sound power emission levels used for modelling

| Equipment | Sound | Sound power level, dB re1 pW, in octave band, Hz | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|
| Centre frequency | 63 | 125 | 250 | 500 | 1000 | 2000 | 4000 | (dBA) | | | | |
| Construction and WTG equipment and activities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bulldozer CAT D5 | 107.4 | 105.9 | 104.8 | 104.5 | 104.4 | 97.5 | 90.2 | 107.4 | | | | |
| Diesel Generator (Large - mobile) | 107.2 | 104.0 | 102.4 | 102.7 | 100.2 | 99.5 | 97.4 | 106.1 | | | | |
| Excavator and truck | 111.0 | 112.2 | 109.3 | 106.4 | 105.4 | 101.6 | 98.4 | 112.0 | | | | |
| General noise (Construction) | 95.0 | 100.0 | 103.0 | 105.0 | 105.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 113.6 | | | | |
| Nordex N163 5.X WTG (Worst-case) | 115.6 | 112.0 | 108.6 | 106.2 | 104.5 | 101.2 | 92.2 | 109.2 | | | | |
| Nordex N163 5.X WTG (Mitigated ²⁴) | 115.6 | 112.0 | 108.6 | 106.2 | 104.5 | 101.2 | 92.2 | 107.2 | | | | |
| Road Transport Reversing/Idling | 108.2 | 104.6 | 101.2 | 99.7 | 105.4 | 100.7 | 98.7 | 108.2 | | | | |
| Area noise sources (using the octave sound power characteristics of General Noise) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| General noise (dBA/m² re 1 pW) | 95.0 | 100.0 | 103.0 | 105.0 | 105.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 65.0 | | | | |

5.1.2 Material supply: Concrete batching plants

There exist mainly two options for the supply of the concrete to the development site. These options are:

- 1. The transport of "ready-mix" concrete from the closest centre to the development.
- 2. The transport of aggregate and cement from the closest centre to the development, with the establishment of a small concrete batching plant closer to the activities. This would most likely be a movable plant.

This noise study will consider the use of a concrete batching plant, though the infrastructure layout indicate that the batching plants are further than 1,000m from any NSR. Potential noise from this source will be minimal.

²⁴ Wind turbine with the serrated trailing edge fitted on the blades



5.1.3 Blasting

Though unlikely, blasting may be required as part of the civil works to clear obstacles or to prepare foundations (of either the WEF, power pylons or other infrastructure).

However, blasting will not be considered for the following reasons:

- Blasting is highly regulated, and control of blasting to protect human health, equipment and infrastructure will ensure that any blasts will use minimum explosives and will occur in a controlled manner. The breaking of rocks and obstacles with explosives is also a specialized field, and when correct techniques are used, it causes less noise than using a rock-breaker.
- People are generally more concerned over ground vibration and air blast levels that might cause building damage than the impact of the noise from the blast.
- Blasts are an infrequent occurrence, with a loud but a relative instantaneous character. Potentially affected parties normally receive sufficient notice (siren), and the knowledge that the duration of the siren noise as well as the blast will be over relatively fast, resulting in a higher acceptance of the noise.

5.1.4 Construction Traffic

The last potential significant source of noise during the construction phase is additional traffic to and from the site, as well as traffic on the site.

Construction traffic is expected to be generated throughout the entire construction period, however, the volume and type of traffic generated will be dependent upon the construction activities being conducted, which will vary during the construction period. Noise levels due to traffic were estimated using the methodology stipulated in SANS 10210:2004 (Calculating and predicting road traffic noise). Traffic volumes were estimated using up to 10 trucks and cars each, travelling on a gravel road at 40 km/hr, as well as a surfaced road at 80 km/hr.



Table 5-2: Potential maximum noise levels generated by construction equipment

| Equipment Description ²⁵ | Impact Device? | Maximum Sound Power Levels (dBA) | Operational Noise Level at given distance considering potential maximum noise levels (Cumulative as well as the mitigatory effect of potential barriers or other mitigation not included - simple noise propagation modeling only considering distance) (dBA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| | | | 5 m | 10 m | 20 m | 50 m | 100 m | 150 m | 200 m | 300 m | 500 m | 750 m | 1000 m | 2000 m |
| Auger Drill Rig | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Backhoe | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Chain Saw | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Compactor (ground) | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Compressor (air) | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Concrete Batch Plant | No | 117.7 | 92.7 | 86.7 | 80.6 | 72.7 | 66.7 | 63.1 | 60.6 | 57.1 | 52.7 | 49.2 | 46.7 | 40.6 |
| Concrete Mixer Truck | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Concrete Pump Truck | No | 116.7 | 91.7 | 85.7 | 79.6 | 71.7 | 65.7 | 62.1 | 59.6 | 56.1 | 51.7 | 48.2 | 45.7 | 39.6 |
| Concrete Saw | No | 124.7 | 99.7 | 93.7 | 87.6 | 79.7 | 73.7 | 70.1 | 67.6 | 64.1 | 59.7 | 56.2 | 53.7 | 47.6 |
| Crane | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Dozer | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Drill Rig Truck | No | 118.7 | 93.7 | 87.7 | 81.6 | 73.7 | 67.7 | 64.1 | 61.6 | 58.1 | 53.7 | 50.2 | 47.7 | 41.6 |
| Drum Mixer | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Dump Truck | No | 118.7 | 93.7 | 87.7 | 81.6 | 73.7 | 67.7 | 64.1 | 61.6 | 58.1 | 53.7 | 50.2 | 47.7 | 41.6 |
| Excavator | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Flat Bed Truck | No | 118.7 | 93.7 | 87.7 | 81.6 | 73.7 | 67.7 | 64.1 | 61.6 | 58.1 | 53.7 | 50.2 | 47.7 | 41.6 |
| Front End Loader | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Generator | No | 116.7 | 91.7 | 85.7 | 79.6 | 71.7 | 65.7 | 62.1 | 59.6 | 56.1 | 51.7 | 48.2 | 45.7 | 39.6 |
| Generator (<25KVA) | No | 104.7 | 79.7 | 73.7 | 67.6 | 59.7 | 53.7 | 50.1 | 47.6 | 44.1 | 39.7 | 36.2 | 33.7 | 27.6 |
| Grader | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Impact Pile Driver | Yes | 129.7 | 104.7 | 98.7 | 92.6 | 84.7 | 78.7 | 75.1 | 72.6 | 69.1 | 64.7 | 61.2 | 58.7 | 52.6 |
| Jackhammer | Yes | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Man Lift | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Mounted Impact Hammer | Yes | 124.7 | 99.7 | 93.7 | 87.6 | 79.7 | 73.7 | 70.1 | 67.6 | 64.1 | 59.7 | 56.2 | 53.7 | 47.6 |

²⁵ Equipment list and Sound Power Level source: http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/noise/construction_noise/handbook/handbook09.cfm

ENVIRO ACOUSTIC RESEARCH CC

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| Paver | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
|-------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Pickup Truck | No | 89.7 | 64.7 | 58.7 | 52.6 | 44.7 | 38.7 | 35.1 | 32.6 | 29.1 | 24.7 | 21.2 | 18.7 | 12.6 |
| Pumps | No | 111.7 | 86.7 | 80.7 | 74.6 | 66.7 | 60.7 | 57.1 | 54.6 | 51.1 | 46.7 | 43.2 | 40.7 | 34.6 |
| Rivit Buster/Chipping Gun | Yes | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Rock Drill | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Roller | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Sand Blasting (single nozzle) | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Scraper | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Sheers (on backhoe) | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Slurry Plant | No | 112.7 | 87.7 | 81.7 | 75.6 | 67.7 | 61.7 | 58.1 | 55.6 | 52.1 | 47.7 | 44.2 | 41.7 | 35.6 |
| Slurry Trenching Machine | No | 116.7 | 91.7 | 85.7 | 79.6 | 71.7 | 65.7 | 62.1 | 59.6 | 56.1 | 51.7 | 48.2 | 45.7 | 39.6 |
| Soil Mix Drill Rig | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Tractor | No | 118.7 | 93.7 | 87.7 | 81.6 | 73.7 | 67.7 | 64.1 | 61.6 | 58.1 | 53.7 | 50.2 | 47.7 | 41.6 |
| Vacuum Excavator | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Vacuum Street Sweeper | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Ventilation Fan | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Vibrating Hopper | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Vibratory Concrete Mixer | No | 114.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 77.6 | 69.7 | 63.7 | 60.1 | 57.6 | 54.1 | 49.7 | 46.2 | 43.7 | 37.6 |
| Vibratory Pile Driver | No | 129.7 | 104.7 | 98.7 | 92.6 | 84.7 | 78.7 | 75.1 | 72.6 | 69.1 | 64.7 | 61.2 | 58.7 | 52.6 |
| Warning Horn | No | 119.7 | 94.7 | 88.7 | 82.6 | 74.7 | 68.7 | 65.1 | 62.6 | 59.1 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 48.7 | 42.6 |
| Welder/Torch | No | 107.7 | 82.7 | 76.7 | 70.6 | 62.7 | 56.7 | 53.1 | 50.6 | 47.1 | 42.7 | 39.2 | 36.7 | 30.6 |



Table 5-3: Potential equivalent noise levels generated by various equipment

| | Equivalent (average) | Operational Noise Level at given distance considering equivalent (average) sound power emission le (Cumulative as well as the mitigatory effect of potential barriers or other mitigation not included simple noise propagation modelling only considering distance) (dBA) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|
| Equipment Description | Sound Levels (dBA) | 5 m | 10 m | 20 m | 50 m | 100 m | 150 m | 200 m | 300 m | 500 m | 750 m | 1000 m | 2000 m |
| Air compressor | 92.6 | 67.6 | 61.6 | 55.5 | 47.6 | 41.6 | 38.0 | 35.5 | 32.0 | 27.6 | 24.1 | 21.6 | 15.5 |
| Bulldozer CAT D10 | 111.9 | 86.9 | 80.9 | 74.9 | 66.9 | 60.9 | 57.4 | 54.9 | 51.3 | 46.9 | 43.4 | 40.9 | 34.9 |
| Cement truck (with cement) | 111.7 | 86.7 | 80.7 | 74.7 | 66.7 | 60.7 | 57.2 | 54.7 | 51.2 | 46.7 | 43.2 | 40.7 | 34.7 |
| Crane | 107.5 | 82.5 | 76.5 | 70.5 | 62.5 | 56.5 | 53.0 | 50.5 | 46.9 | 42.5 | 39.0 | 36.5 | 30.5 |
| Diesel Generator (Large - mobile) | 106.1 | 81.2 | 75.1 | 69.1 | 61.2 | 55.1 | 51.6 | 49.1 | 45.6 | 41.2 | 37.6 | 35.1 | 29.1 |
| Dumper/Haul truck - Terex 30 ton | 112.2 | 87.2 | 81.2 | 75.2 | 67.2 | 61.2 | 57.7 | 55.2 | 51.7 | 47.2 | 43.7 | 41.2 | 35.2 |
| Excavator - Hitachi EX1200 | 113.1 | 88.1 | 82.1 | 76.1 | 68.1 | 62.1 | 58.6 | 56.1 | 52.6 | 48.1 | 44.6 | 42.1 | 36.1 |
| FEL (988) (FM) | 115.6 | 90.7 | 84.6 | 78.6 | 70.7 | 64.6 | 61.1 | 58.6 | 55.1 | 50.7 | 47.1 | 44.6 | 38.6 |
| General noise | 108.8 | 83.8 | 77.8 | 71.8 | 63.8 | 57.8 | 54.2 | 51.8 | 48.2 | 43.8 | 40.3 | 37.8 | 31.8 |
| Grader - Operational Hitachi | 108.9 | 83.9 | 77.9 | 71.9 | 63.9 | 57.9 | 54.4 | 51.9 | 48.4 | 43.9 | 40.4 | 37.9 | 31.9 |
| Road Truck average | 109.6 | 84.7 | 78.7 | 72.6 | 64.7 | 58.7 | 55.1 | 52.6 | 49.1 | 44.7 | 41.1 | 38.7 | 32.6 |
| Rock Breaker, CAT | 120.7 | 95.7 | 89.7 | 83.7 | 75.7 | 69.7 | 66.2 | 63.7 | 60.2 | 55.7 | 52.2 | 49.7 | 43.7 |
| Vibrating roller | 106.3 | 81.3 | 75.3 | 69.3 | 61.3 | 55.3 | 51.8 | 49.3 | 45.8 | 41.3 | 37.8 | 35.3 | 29.3 |
| Substation (one transformer) | 85.2 | 60.3 | 54.2 | 48.2 | 40.3 | 34.2 | 30.7 | 28.2 | 24.7 | 20.3 | 16.7 | 14.2 | 8.2 |
| Water Dozer, CAT | 113.8 | 88.8 | 82.8 | 76.8 | 68.8 | 62.8 | 59.3 | 56.8 | 53.3 | 48.8 | 45.3 | 42.8 | 36.8 |
| Wind Turbine: Acciona AW125/3000 | 108.5 | 83.5 | 77.5 | 71.5 | 63.5 | 57.5 | 54.0 | 51.5 | 48.0 | 43.5 | 40.0 | 37.5 | 31.5 |
| Wind Turbine: Goldwind GW165 6.0 | 112.6 | 87.6 | 81.6 | 75.6 | 67.6 | 61.6 | 58.1 | 55.6 | 52.1 | 47.6 | 44.1 | 41.6 | 35.6 |
| Wind Turbine: Nordex N163 / 5.X | 109.2 | 84.2 | 78.2 | 72.2 | 64.2 | 58.2 | 54.7 | 52.2 | 48.7 | 44.2 | 40.7 | 38.2 | 32.2 |
| Wind Turbine: Vesta V66, ave | 110.4 | 85.4 | 79.4 | 73.4 | 65.4 | 59.4 | 55.9 | 53.4 | 49.9 | 45.4 | 41.9 | 39.4 | 33.4 |
| Wind Turbine: Vestas V117 3.3MW | 96.3 | 71.3 | 65.3 | 59.3 | 51.3 | 45.3 | 41.8 | 39.3 | 35.8 | 31.3 | 27.8 | 25.3 | 19.3 |



5.2 POTENTIAL NOISE SOURCES: OPERATIONAL PHASE

The proposed development would be designed to have an operational life of up to 25 years with the possibility to further expand the lifetime of the Project. The only development related activities on-site will be routine servicing (access roads and light traffic) and unscheduled maintenance. The noise impact from maintenance activities is insignificant, with the main noise source being the wind turbine blades and the nacelle (components inside) as highlighted in the following sections.

Noise emitted by wind turbines can be associated with two types of noise sources. These are aerodynamic sources due to the passage of air over the wind turbine blades and mechanical sources which are associated with components of the power train within the turbine, such as the gearbox and generator and control equipment for yaw, blade pitch, etc. These sources normally have different characteristics and can be considered separately. In addition, there are other noise sources of lower levels, such as the substations and traffic (maintenance).

The noise levels and the octave sound power emission levels of the selected WTG used for the operational noise model are highlighted in **Table 5-1**.

5.2.1 Wind Turbine Noise: Aerodynamic sources [7, 17, 29, 39, 103]

Aerodynamic noise is emitted by a wind turbine blade through a number of sources such as:

- 1. Self-noise due to the interaction of the turbulent boundary layer with the blade trailing edge.
- 2. Noise due to inflow turbulence (turbulence in the wind interacting with the blades).
- 3. Discrete frequency noise due to trailing edge thickness.
- 4. Discrete frequency noise due to laminar boundary layer instabilities (unstable flow close to the surface of the blade).
- 5. Noise generated by the rotor tips.

Therefore, as the wind speed increases, noises created by the wind turbine also increase. At a low wind speed the noise created by the wind turbine is generally (relatively) low, and increases to a maximum at a certain wind speed when it either remains constant, increase very slightly or even drops as illustrated in **Figure 5-1**.

The Developer is investigating a number of different wind turbine models; not excluding the possibility of larger models that are not yet available in the commercial market. Therefore,



for the purpose of this noise assessment, a wind speed of 8 m/s will be considered, using the worst-case SPL of the Nordex N163 5.X WTG [90].

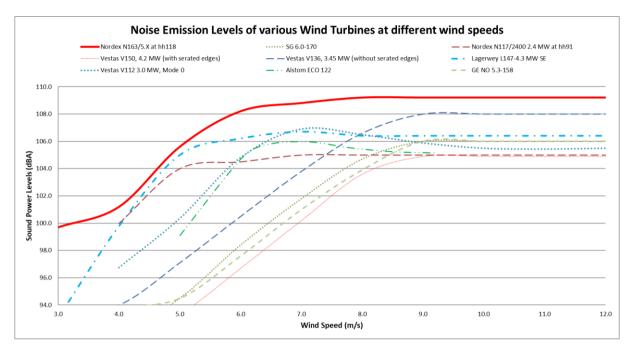


Figure 5-1: Noise Emissions Curve of a number of different wind turbines (figure for illustration purposes only)

The propagation model also makes use of various frequencies, because these frequencies are affected in different ways as it propagates through air, over barriers and over different ground conditions providing a higher accuracy than models that only use the total sound power level. The octave sound power emission levels for various wind turbines are presented on **Figure 5-2**.

5.2.1.1 Control Strategies to manage Noise Emissions during operation

Wind turbine manufacturers also provide their equipment with control mechanisms to allow for a certain noise reduction during operation that can include:

- A reduction of rotational speed;
- The increase of the pitch angle and/or reduction of nominal generator torque to reduce the angle of attack;
- Implementation of blade technologies such as serrated edges, changing the shape of the blade tips or the edge (proprietary technologies); and
- The insulation of the nacelle.

These mechanisms are used in various ways to allow the reduction of noise levels from the wind turbines, although this may also result in a reduction of power generation.



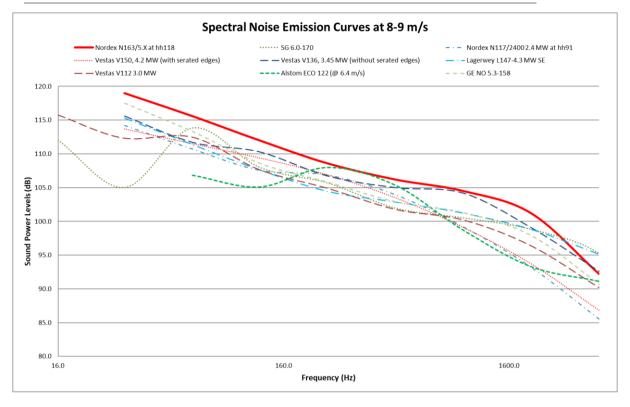


Figure 5-2: Octave sound power emissions of various wind turbines

5.2.2 Wind Turbine: Mechanical sources [42, 58, 103, 106]

Mechanical noise is normally perceived within the emitted noise from wind turbines as an audible tone(s) which is subjectively more intrusive than a broad band noise of the same sound pressure level. Sources for this noise are normally associated with:

- the gearbox and the tooth mesh frequencies of the step-up stages;
- generator noise caused by coil flexure of the generator windings which is associated with power regulation and control;
- generator noise caused by cooling fans; and
- control equipment noise caused by hydraulic compressors for pitch regulation and yaw control.

Tones are noises with a narrow sound frequency composition (e.g., the whine of an electrical motor). Annoying tones can be created in numerous ways: machinery with rotating parts such as motors, gearboxes, fans and pumps often create tones. An imbalance or repeated impacts may cause vibration that, when transmitted through surfaces into the air, can be heard as tones. Pulsating flows of liquids or gases can also create tones, which may be caused by combustion processes or flow restrictions. The best and most well-known example of a tonal noise is the buzz created by a flying mosquito.



Where complaints have been received due to the operation of wind farms, tonal noise from the installed wind turbines appears to have increased the annoyance perceived by the complainants and has indeed been the primary cause for complaint.

However, tones were normally associated with the older models of turbines. All turbine manufacturers have started to ensure that sufficient forethought is given to the design of quieter gearboxes and the means by which these vibration transmission paths may be broken. Through the use of careful gearbox design and/or the use of anti-vibration techniques, it is possible to minimize the transmission of vibration energy into the turbine supporting structure. The benefits of these design improvements have started to filter through into wind farm developments which are using these modified wind turbines. **New generation wind turbine generators do not emit any clearly distinguishable tones**.

5.2.3 Low Frequency Noise

Low frequency sound is the term used to describe sound energy in the region below ~200 Hz. The rumble of thunder and the throb of a diesel engine are both examples of sounds with most of their energy in this low frequency range. Infrasound is often used to describe sound energy in the region below 20 Hz (DELTA, 2008) [32], (HGC Engineering, 2006 [57], (O'Neal *et al.*, 2011) [92], (Van den Berg, 2004) [130].

Almost all noise in the environment has components in this region although they are of such a low level that they are not significant (wind, ocean, thunder). See also **Figure 5-3**, which indicates the sound power levels in the different octave bands from measurements taken at different wind speeds with no other audible noise sources. Sound that has most of its energy in the 'infrasound' range is only significant if it is at a very high level, far above normal environmental levels (Bolin *et al*, 2011) [**10**], (DELTA, 2008) [**32**], (Kamperman and James, 2008) [**69**].

Ambrose (2011) [1] and other authors have confirmed modulations consistent with the frequency that the blade pass the tower. Because of the low rotational rates of the blades of a WTG, the peak acoustic energy radiated by large wind turbines is in the infrasonic range with a peak in the 8-12 Hz range. For smaller machines, this peak can extend into the low-frequency "audible" (20-20KHz) range because of higher rotational speeds and multiple blades (BWEA, 2005) [16], (Cummings, 2012) [28], (HGC Engineering, 2006) [57].

The British Wind Energy Association (BWEA) [16] highlighted that these sounds are below the threshold of perception, although this should be clarified. Most acousticians would agree that the low frequency sounds are inaudible to most people, yet, there are a number of



studies that highlight that it can be more perceptible to people inside their houses as well as people that are more sensitive to low frequency sounds (DEFRA, 2003) [30], (Evans, Cooper and Lenchine, 2012) [44], (HGC Engineering, 2011) [59], (Oud, 2012) [94].

In February 2013, the Environmental Protection Authority of South Australia published the results of a study that assessed low-frequency noise near wind farms (Evans and Cooper, 2012) [43, 44]. This study measured infrasound levels at urban locations, rural locations with wind turbines close by, and rural locations with no wind turbines in the vicinity. It found that infrasound levels near wind farms are comparable to levels away from wind farms in both urban and rural locations. Infrasound levels were also measured during organized shutdowns of the wind farms; the results showed that there was no noticeable difference in infrasound levels whether the turbines were active or inactive.

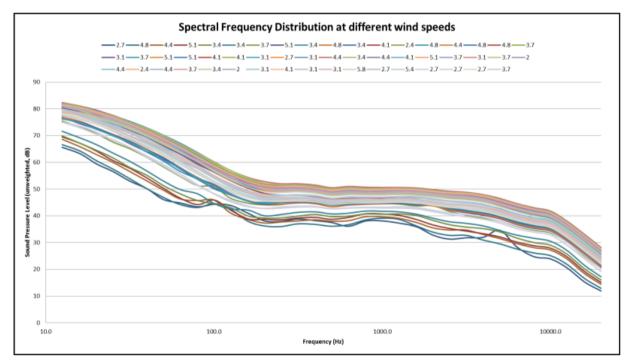


Figure 5-3: Third octave band sound power levels at various wind speeds at a location where wind induced noises dominate

Low Frequency Noise however has been very controversial in the last few years with the anti-wind fraternity claiming measurable impacts; however, government and wind-energy supporter studies have indicated no link between low-frequency sound and any health impacts. This study notes the various claims.

5.2.4 Amplitude modulation

Wind Turbine Noise (WTN) includes a steady component (see also the preceding section **5.2.1** and **5.2.2**) as well as, in some circumstances, a periodically fluctuating or Amplitude



Modulated (AM) component or character (RenewableUK, 2013) [107]. Although generally considered rare, it is a characteristic of WTN that increases the annoyance of a development above that of other long-term noise sources (Bowdler, 2008) [12], (Conrady et al., 2019) [20], (DEFRA, 2007) [31], (Noise-con, 2008) [88], (Smith *et al.*, 2012) [119].

The amplitude modulation (AM) of the sound emissions from the wind turbines creates a repetitive rise and fall in sound levels synchronized to the blade rotational speed, sometimes referred to as a "swish" or "thump".

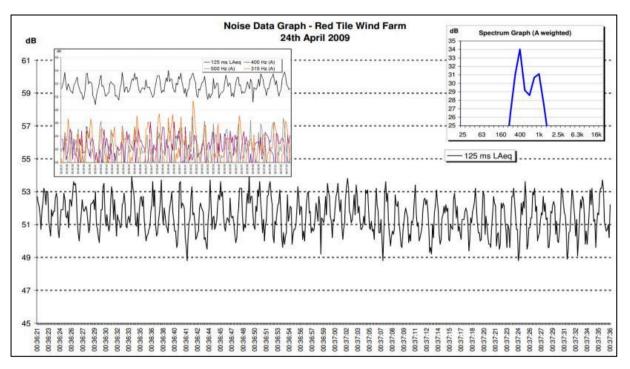


Figure 5-4: Example time-sound series graph illustrating AM as measured by Stigwood (2013) [120]

Pedersen (2003) [99] highlighted a weak correlation between sound pressure level and noise annoyance caused by wind turbines. Residents complaining about wind turbines noise perceived more sound characteristics than noise levels, with people able to distinguish between background ambient sounds and the sounds that the blades made. The noise produced by the blades led to most complaints. Most of the annoyance was experienced between 16:00 and midnight. This could be an issue as noise propagation modelling would be reporting an equivalent, or "average" sound pressure level, a parameter that ignores the "character" of the sound.

That AM can be a risk and significantly increases the annoyance with WEFs that cannot be disputed. A number of studies have confirmed this significant noise characteristic (Pedersen et al. 2003) [99]. However, even though there are thousands of WTGs in the world, amplitude modulation is a component that receives the least complaints. Due to these very



few complaints, less research has been done on this aspect. It is also a complex source of wind turbine noise, with studies highlighting that time of year, atmospheric conditions, and wind direction all play a role in the generation of AM (CanWEA, 2007) [17], (Cummings, 2012) [28], (Cummings, 2009) [29], (RenewableUK, 2013) [107].

The way people might respond to AM is also complex. WSP (2016) [**142**], in a study done for the Department of Energy and Climate Change summarized that:

- Within both laboratory and field test environments there is a strong association between increasing overall time-average levels of AM WTN-like sounds with increasing ratings of annoyance.
- Within a laboratory test environment:
 - subjects rated noticeable modulating WTN-like sounds as more annoying than similar noise without significant modulation;
 - the onset of fluctuation sensation for a modulating WTN-like sound appeared to be in the region of around 2 dB modulation depth;
 - increasing modulation depth above the onset of fluctuation sensation showed a broadly increasing trend in mean ratings of annoyance, but changes in mean annoyance rating tended to be relatively small and, in some cases, inconsistent;
 - equivalent annoyance ratings of AM and steady WTN-like sounds derived by level adjustment did not show a strong increasing trend with increasing depth of modulation; and
 - equivalent 'noisiness perception' of WTN-like AM sounds compared with a steady sound showed a gradually increasing trend with modulation depth.

WSP (2016) also concluded that the results from both the laboratory and field studies should be approached with caution, since they may not readily translate to how people respond to WTN exposure in their homes (WSP, 2016) [142].

This assessment notes the various findings from these studies, and recommend a more precautious approach, raising the probability of a noise impact occurring with one point for all night-time operational activities where (whichever is the lowest):

- the projected noise levels exceed the long-term fast-weighted ambient sound levels with more than 3 dB, or
- the projected noise levels exceed the typical rating levels for the area with more than 5 dBA.



5.2.5 Battery Energy Storage Systems

The developer proposes to include a BESS at their WEF to store energy for use at a later time or date using electro-chemical solutions. The typical components of a BESS are:

- The battery system which could consist of:
 - Multiple cells,
 - The battery management system; and,
 - o The battery thermal management system.
- Components required for the reliable operation of the overall system, including:
 - Energy management system; and,
 - System thermal management.
- Power electronics that can be grouped into the conversion unit (such as an inverter),
 which manage the power flow between the grid and battery, including the required
 control and monitoring components, voltage sensing units and thermal management
 of power electronic components (fans or climate control system).

There could be numerous such BESS modules running in parallel to increase the total storage capacity of the system up to the desired or needed capacity. The typical components are illustrated in **Figure 5-5**.

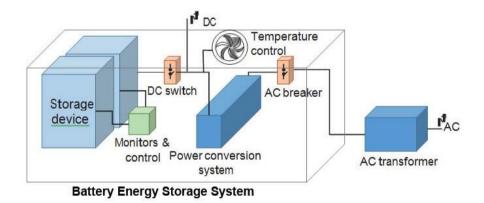


Figure 5-5: Conceptual BESS components²⁶

While certain components may generate a slight hum under load, the dominant source of noise is from the fans or climate control system used to manage heat in the system and/or to maintain the BESS within its optimal operating temperature range. These BESSs however generate low noise levels, with any potential noise impact generally limited to areas within 200m of the BESS. This is an insignificant noise level and the significance of this noise will be low.

²⁶ Source: http://www.amdcenergy.com/battery-energy-storage-system.html



5.2.6 Transformer noises (Substations)

Also known as magnetostriction²⁷, is when the sheet steel used in the core of the transformer tries to change shape when being magnetised. When the magnetism is taken away, the shape returns, only to try and deform in a different manner when the polarity is changed.

This deformation is not uniform; consequently, it varies all over a sheet. With a transformer core being composed of many sheets of steel, these deformations are taking place erratically all over each sheet, and each sheet is behaving erratically with respect to its neighbour. The resultant is the "hum" frequently associated with transformers. While this may be a soothing sound in small home appliances, various complaints are logged in areas where people stay close to these transformers. At a voltage frequency of 50 Hz, these "vibrations" take place 100 times a second, resulting in a tonal noise at 100Hz.

However, this is a relatively easy noise to mitigate with the use of acoustic shielding and/or placement of the transformer and will not be considered further in this ENIA study. Substations in addition generate low noise levels, with the hum from the transformers inaudible further than 200 m from the transformers.

5.2.7 Transmission Line Noise (Corona noise)

Corona noise ²⁸ is caused by the partial breakdown of the insulation properties of air surrounding the conducting wires. It can generate an audible and radio-frequency noise, but generally only occurs in humid conditions, as provided by fog or rain. A minimum line potential of 70kV or higher is generally required to generate corona noise depending on the electrical design. Corona noise does not occur on domestic distribution lines.

Corona noise has two major components: a low frequency tone associated with the frequency of the AC supply (100 Hz for 50 Hz source) and broadband noise. The tonal component of the noise is related to the point along the electric waveform at which the air begins to conduct. This varies with each cycle and consequently the frequency of the emitted tone is subject to great fluctuations. Corona noise can be characterised as broadband 'crackling' or 'buzzing', but *fortunately it is generally only a feature that occurs during fog or rain*.

It will not be further investigated, as corona discharges results in:

²⁷ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Magnetostriction

²⁸ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Corona discharge

ENVIRO ACOUSTIC RESEARCH CC

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



- Power losses,
- · Audible noises,
- Electromagnetic interference,
- A purple glow,
- Ozone production; and
- Insulation damage.

As such Electrical Service Providers, such as ESKOM, go to great lengths to design power transmission equipment to minimise the formation of corona discharges. In addition, it is an infrequent occurrence with a relatively short duration compared to other operational noises.



6 METHODS: NOISE IMPACT ASSESSMENT

6.1 NOISE IMPACT ON ANIMALS

A significant amount of research was undertaken during the 1960's and 70's on the effects of aircraft noise on animals (Autumn, 2007) [2], (Noise quest, 2010) [89]. While aircraft noise has a specific characteristic that might not be comparable with industrial noise, the findings should be relevant to most noise sources. A general animal behavioural reaction to aircraft noise is the startle response with the strength and length of the startle response to be dependent on the following:

- which species is exposed;
- whether there is one animal or a group of animals, and
- whether there have been some previous exposures.

Overall, the research suggests that species differ in their response to noise depending on the duration, magnitude, characteristic and source of the noise, as well as how accustomed the animals are to the noise (previous exposure).

Extraneous noise impacts on animals as it can increase stress levels and even impact on their hearing. Masking sounds may affect their ability to react to threats, compete and seek mates and reproduce, hunt and forage, communicate and generally to survive.

Unfortunately, there are numerous other factors in the faunal environment that also influence the effects of noise. These include predators, weather, changing prey/food base and ground-based disturbance, especially anthropogenic. This hinders the ability to define the real impact of noise on animals.

The only animal species studied in detail are humans, and studies are still continuing in this regard. These studies also indicate that there is considerable variation between individuals, highlighting the loss of sensitivity to higher frequencies as humans age. Sensitivity also varies with frequency with humans. Considering the variation in the sensitivity to frequencies and between individuals, this is likely similar with all faunal species. Some of these studies have been and continue to be repeated on animals, with behavioural hearing tests being able to define the hearing threshold range for some animals as indicated on **Figure 6-1**.

Only a few faunal (animal) species have been studied in a bit more detail to date, with the potential noise impact on marine animals most likely the most researched subject, with a few studies that discuss behavioural changes in other faunal species due to increased noises. Few studies indicate definitive levels where noises start to impact on animals, with most based on laboratory level research (USEPA, 1971) [128] that subject animals to noise levels



that are significantly higher than the noise levels these animals may experience in their environment (excluding the rare case where bats and avifauna fly extremely close to an anthropogenic noise, such as from a moving car or the blades of a wind turbine).

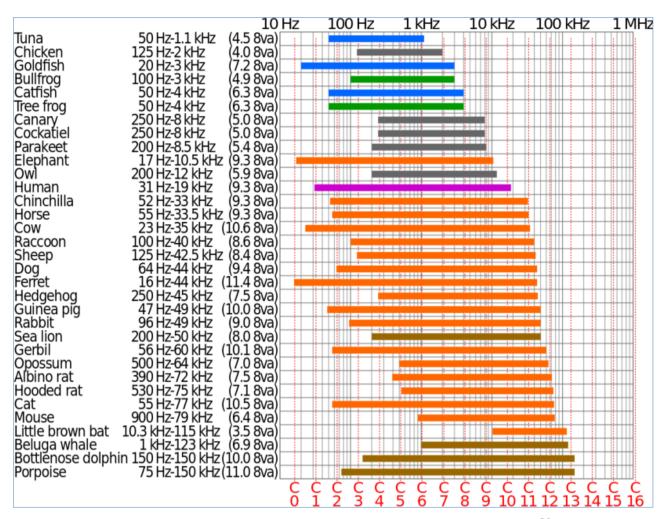


Figure 6-1: Logarithmic Chart of the Hearing Ranges of Some Animals²⁹

6.1.1 Domesticated Animals

Excluding loud impulsive noises, considering the environmental noise levels (the noise levels were not defined, but levels of up to 100 dB were reported), it has been observed that most domesticated animals are generally not bothered by noise and generally can acclimatize relatively quickly to loud noises (Šottník, 2011) [115]. Considering the expected wind turbine noise (WTN) levels (well less than 60 dBA at all locations), WTN will not impact on domestic animals (Noise quest, 2010) [89].

²⁹ https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Hearing range



6.1.2 Wildlife

Studies indicated that most animals adapt to noises and would even return to a site after an initial disturbance, even if the noise is continuous. The more sensitive animals that might be impacted by noise would most likely relocate to a quieter area. Helldin (2012) [55] however highlights that the network of access roads could be a significant factor impacting on animals. Noise impacts are therefore very highly species-dependent (Blickley and Patricelli, 2010) [9], (Cummings, 2012) [28], (Cummings, 2009) [29], (Łopucki, Klich and Gielarek, 2017) [75], (Noise quest, 2010) [89], (Rabin, Coss and Owings, 2006) [105]. However, there are also other factors that could impact on animals (such as visibility and increased movement of people and vehicles).

6.1.3 Avifauna

As with other terrestrial faunal species, noise (character of sound or change in level) will impact on avifauna (birds of a particular region and/or habitat). Anthropogenic noises result in physical damage to ears, increased stress, flight or flushing, changes in foraging and other behavioural reactions. Ortega (2012) [93] summarized that additional responses (with similar ecological controls) include the avoidance of noisy areas, changes in reproductive success and changes in vocal communication. However, as with other faunal species, there are no guidelines to assess at which sound pressure level avifauna will start to exhibit any response (Autumn, 2007) [2], (Cummings, 2009) [29], (Dooling and Popper, 2007) [35], (Lohr, Wright and Dooling, 2003) [73], (Ortega, 2021) [93], (Schaub, Ostwald and Siemers, 2008) [113], (Zwart *et al.*, 2014) [143].

6.1.4 Concluding Remarks - Noise Impacts on Animals

From these and other studies the following can be concluded:

- To date there are no guidelines or sound limits with regards to noise levels that can be used to estimate the potential significance of noises on animals (Blickley *et al.*, 2010) [9].
- Animals respond to impulsive (sudden) noises (higher than 90 dBA) by running away. If the noises continue, animals will try to relocate (Dooling, 2007) [35].
- Terrestrial wildlife responses begin at noise levels of approximately 40 dBA, with 20% of papers documenting impacts below 50 dBA (Shannon *et al.* 2015) [**116**].
- Animals start to respond to increased noise levels with elevated stress hormone levels and hypertension. These responses begin to appear at exposure levels of 55 to 60 dBA (Baber, 2010) [5], with Helldin et al. (2012) [55] reporting that levels of 60–75 dBA have been shown to cause stress, e.g., increased respiration and heart rate, increased vigilance, and decreased time for grazing in domestic animals such as sheep and horses.



- Animals of most species exhibit adaptation with noise (Broucek, 2014) [15], including impulsive noises, by changing their behaviour.
- There may be a possible impact on the health of animals (Mikolajczak, 2013; Karwowska, 2015) caged very close to an operating WTG (within 500 m) (Karwowska, 2015) [70], (Mikolajczak, 2013) [82];
- Songbirds may change the spectral character of songs and calls used for communication and defence in areas very close to WTGs. This is similar to the effects of other anthropogenic noise sources such as traffic, which can disrupt bird 'chatter' to the point of being detrimental to reproductive success (Szymański, 2017; Zwart, 2014) [122,143];
- More sensitive species would relocate to a quieter area, especially species that depend on hearing to hunt or evade prey, or species that makes use of sound/hearing to locate a suitable mate (Dooling, 2007; Łopucki, 2017) [35, 75].
- Noises associated with helicopters, motor- and quad bikes significantly impact on animals (startle response). This is due to the sudden and significant increase in noise levels due to these activities [(Autumn, 2007) [2, 128];
- Focusing on small species (rodents and shrews), Łopucki (2016) [74] assessed differences between control sites and locations close to wind turbines (the distances from WTG were not defined), concluding no significant differences between the sites;
- Łopucki (2017) [75] studied tracks from various species (Roe deer, European hare, Common pheasant and Red fox), from as close as 100m from WTG to 700m away.
 That study determined that:
 - Roe deer and European hare visit the areas closer to WTG less frequently than areas further away,
 - Common pheasant appear to visit the areas closer to WTG more frequently,
 and
 - o Red fox showed the most neutral response to WTG; and
- Helldin *et al.* (2012) [**55**] also report that large terrestrial mammals appear to acclimatise to wind farms during the operational phase, arguing that WF mainly affect large terrestrial mammals through an increase in human activity.

With regard to Low-Frequency Noise (LFN) and Infrasound, it is summarized that:

- There are no scientific papers available in reputable journals highlighting the impact of LFN from WTG on wildlife;
- Animal communication is generally the highest during no and low wind conditions. It
 has been hypothesised that this is one of the reasons why birds sing so much in the
 mornings (their voices carry the farthest and there is generally less observable wind);



- Background noise levels (ambient sound levels) in remote areas are not always low in space or time. The site is windy and this generates significant noise itself and also significantly changes the ability of fauna to hear the environmental noises around them;
- Wind is a significant source of natural noise, with a character similar to the noise generated by wind turbines, with a significant portion of the acoustic energy in the low frequency and infrasound range;
- Wind turbines do not emit broad-band sound on a continual basis as the turbines only turn and generate noise when the wind speeds are above the cut-in speed;
- The wind turbines will only operate during periods of higher wind speeds, a period when background noise levels are already elevated due to wind-induced noises; and
- The elevated background noise relating to wind also provides additional masking of the wind turbine noise, with periods of higher winds also correlating with lower faunal activity, particularly with regard to communication.

It should be noted that LFN and Infrasound is present in the environment and is generated by a wide range of natural sources (e.g., wind, waves etc.). In February 2013, the Environmental Protection Authority of South Australia published the results of a study into infrasound levels near wind farms (Evans, 2013). This study measured infrasound levels at urban locations, rural locations with wind turbines close by, and rural locations with no wind turbines in the vicinity. It found that infrasound levels near wind farms are comparable to levels away from wind farms in both urban and rural locations. Infrasound levels were also measured during organized shut-downs of the wind farms; the results showed that there was no noticeable difference in infrasound levels whether the turbines were active or inactive.

6.2 REASONS WHY NOISE CONCERNS COMMUNITIES [3, 14, 19, 24, 29, 49, 71, 88, 103, 117]

Noise can be defined as "unwanted sound", and an audible acoustic energy that adversely affects the physiological and/or psychological well-being of people, or which disturbs or impairs the convenience or peace of any person. One can generalise by saying that sound becomes unwanted when it:

- Hinders speech communication;
- Impedes the thinking process;
- Interferes with concentration;
- Obstructs activities (work, leisure and sleeping); and
- Presents a health risk.



However, it is important to remember that whether a given sound is "noise" depends on the listener or hearer. The driver playing loud rock music on their car radio hears only music, but the person in the traffic behind them hears nothing but noise.

Response to noise is unfortunately not an empirical absolute, as it is seen as a multi-faceted psychological concept, including behavioural and evaluative aspects. For instance, in some cases, annoyance is seen as an outcome of disturbances, and in other cases it is seen as an indication of the degree of helplessness with respect to the noise source.

Noise does not need to be loud to be considered "disturbing". One can refer to a dripping tap in the quiet of the night, or the irritating "thump-thump" of the music from a neighbouring house at night when one would prefer to sleep. Noise impacts are also complex to evaluate as numerous issues could cumulatively contribute to the severity of the impact, as discussed in the following subsections.

How a noise may impact (with this assessment using annoyance about the noise) on a receptor is also very complex to assess for the reasons highlighted in **section 6.2.1** below. Only considering the intensity of a sound (or noise) level, some people may become annoyed without hearing any noise (perceived impacts) where others may not even be reporting noise to be a concern, even when subjected to very high levels.

6.2.1 Noise Annoyance

Annoyance is the most widely acknowledged effect of environmental noise exposure and is considered to be the most widespread. It is estimated that less than a third of the individual noise annoyance is accounted for by acoustic parameters, and that the non-acoustic factors play a major role. Non-acoustic factors that have been identified include age, economic dependence on the noise source, attitude towards the noise source and self-reported noise sensitivity (Bakker et al., 2012) [4], (Council of Canadian Academies, 2015) [23], (Ellenbogen et al., 2012) [38], (Halfwerk et al., 2011) [51], (Hanning, 2010) [52], (Janssen et al., 2011) [64], (Knopper et al., 2014) [71], (Merlin et al., 2013) [79], (Miedema and Vos, 2003) [80], (Minnesota Department of Health, 2009) [83], (Nissenbaum, 2012) [87], (Pedersen, 2007) [97], (Pedersen, 2007) [98], (Pedersen, Halmstad and Högskolan, 2003) [99], (Pedersen, 2011) [100], (Pierpont, 2009) [102], (Schmidt and Klokker, 2014) [114], (Van den Berg et al., 2008) [131], (Van den Berg, Verhagen and Uitenbroek, 2014) [132], (World Health Organization, 2009) [140].



On the basis of a number of studies into noise annoyance, exposure-response relationships were derived for high annoyance from different noise sources. These relationships, illustrated in **Figure 6-2**, are recommended in a European Union position paper published in 2002, stipulating policy regarding the quantification of annoyance. This can be used in environmental health impact assessment and cost-benefit analysis to translate noise maps into overviews of the numbers of persons that may be annoyed, thereby giving insight into the situation expected in the long-term. It is not applicable to local complaint-type situations or to an assessment of the short-term effects of a change in noise levels.

Severity of the annoyance depends on factors such as:

- Background sound levels and the background sound levels the receptor is used to;
- The manner in which the receptor can control the noise (helplessness);
- The time, unpredictability, frequency distribution, duration, and intensity of the noise;
- The physiological and health state of the receptor; and
- The attitude of the receptor about the emitter (noise source).

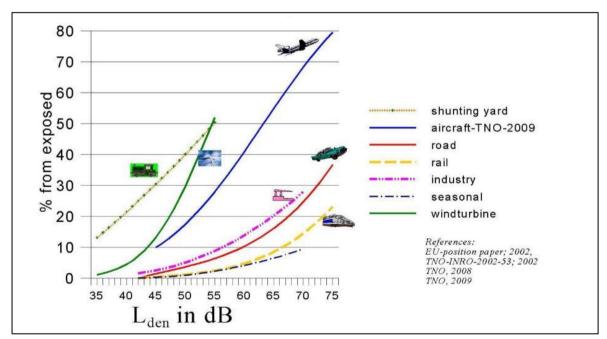


Figure 6-2: Percentage of annoyed persons as a function of the day-evening-night noise exposure at the façade of a dwelling³⁰

³⁰ Image from https://rigolett.home.xs4all.nl/ENGELS/topic.htm. Wind Turbine Annoyance curve from Pedersen (2007)



6.2.1.1 Disturbance to Sleep

Sleep is essential for mental and physical health, and noise is one of the most reported reasons why people may experience sleep interruptions at night. This may be sudden loud noises, with the WHO (2009) [140] reporting that, when maximum noises exceed 60 dBA, with average noise levels exceeding 40 dBA, it may increase the probability of being awakened. People report that quality of life suffers with increased instances of disturbed sleep that may also increase annoyance with a project (Bakker *et al.*, 2012) [4], (Van den Berg, Verhagen and Uitenbroek, 2014) [132]. It should be noted that Van den Berg (2014) [131, 132] showed an indirect effect between sleep disturbances and annoyance, but not between sleep disturbance and the noise level. It is postulated that this is due to increased annoyance due to the visual impact from WTG.

6.2.1.2 Potential Health Effects from WTN

While there have been a number of complaints about the impact of WTN on the health of people living close to WTGs (Halfwerk *et al.*, 2011) [51], (Hanning, 2010) [52], (Janssen *et al.*, 2011) [64], (Nissenbaum, 2012) [87], (Pierpont, 2009) [102], other than annoyance and sleep disturbances, there is no evidence of any direct health effects (Council of Canadian Academies, 2015) [23], (Ellenbogen *et al.*, 2012) 38, (Knopper *et al.*, 2014) [71], (Minnesota Department of Health, 2009) [83], (MDEP) [78], (Merlin *et al.*, 2014) [79], (Pedersen, Halmstad and Högskolan, 2003) [99], (Schmidt and Klokker, 2014) [114].

6.2.1.3 Situational and Personal Factors

There are a few other aspects, collectively referred to as non-acoustical factors, that may increase annoyance with a project (Miedema, 2003) [80], (Pedersen, 2007) [98]. These could include:

- Situational factors (visual issues, attractiveness of area) (Merlin et al., 2013) [79],
 (Michaud et al., 2016) [81], (Van den Berg et al., 2008) [131];
- Socio-economic factors (age, gender, income, level of education) [(Miedema, 2003)
 80, (Michaud et al., 2016) [81];
- Social factors (attitude towards the applicant/producer/government, media coverage) [(Pedersen, 2007) 98, 121]; and
- Personal factors (fear or worry in relation to noise source, sensitivity to noise, economic benefit from project, existing health conditions) [(Miedema, 2003) 80, 133].



6.3 IMPACT ASSESSMENT CRITERIA

6.3.1 Overview: The Common Characteristics

The word "noise" is generally used to convey a negative response or attitude to the sound received by a listener. There are four common characteristics of sound, any or all of which determine listener response and the subsequent definition of the sound as "noise". These characteristics are:

- Intensity;
- Loudness;
- · Annoyance; and
- Offensiveness.

Of the four common characteristics of sound, intensity is the only one that is not subjective and can be quantified. Loudness is a subjective measure of the effect sound has on the human ear. As a quantity it is therefore complicated; however, has been defined by experimentation on subjects known to have normal hearing.

The annoyance and offensive characteristics of noise are also subjective. Whether or not a noise causes annoyance mostly depends upon its reception by an individual, the environment in which it is heard, the type of activity and mood of the person and how acclimatised or familiar that person is to the sound.

6.3.2 Noise criteria of concern

The criteria used in this report were drawn from the criteria for the description and assessment of environmental impacts from the EIA Regulations of 2014 in terms of the NEMA, SANS 10103:2008, and guidelines from the WHO.

There are a number of criteria that are of concern for the assessment of noise impacts. These can be summarised in the following manner:

- Increase in noise levels: People or communities often react to an increase in the ambient noise level they are used to, caused by a new source of noise. With regards to the NCR, an increase of more than 7 dBA is considered a disturbing noise. See also **Figure 6-3**.
- Zone Sound Levels: Previously referred to as the acceptable rating levels, sets acceptable noise levels for various areas. See also **Table 6-1**.
- Absolute or total noise levels: Depending on their activities, people generally are tolerant to noise up to a certain absolute level, e.g. 65 dBA. Anything above this level will be considered unacceptable.



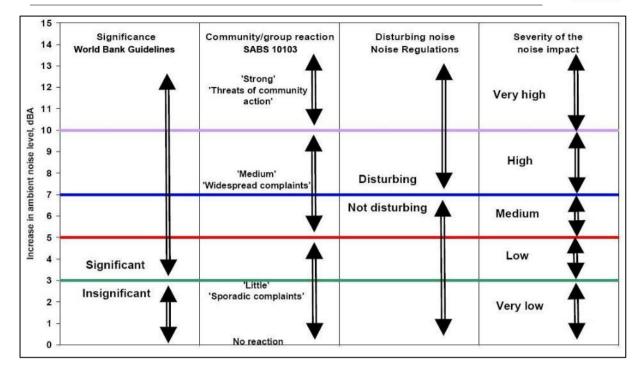


Figure 6-3: Criteria to assess the significance of impacts stemming from noise

In South Africa, the document that addresses the issues concerning environmental noise is SANS 10103:2008 (See also **Table 6-1**). It provides the equivalent ambient noise levels (referred to as Rating Levels), $L_{Req,d}$ and $L_{Req,n}$, during the day and night respectively to which different types of developments may be exposed.

Table 6-1: Acceptable Zone Sound Levels for noise in districts (SANS 10103:2008)

| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|--|--|---------------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------------------|
| | Equivalent continuous rating level (L _{Req.T}) for noise dBA | | | | | |
| Type of district | Outdoors | | | Indoors, with open windows | | |
| | Day/night L _{R,dn} ^a | Daytime L _{Req,d} b | Night-time L _{Req,n} ^b | Day/night L _{R,dn} ^a | Daytime L _{Req,d} ^b | Night-time L _{Req,n} b |
| a) Rural districts | 45 | 45 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 25 |
| b) Suburban districts with little road traffic | 50 | 50 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 30 |
| c) Urban districts | 55 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 35 |
| d) Urban districts with one or more of the following: workshops; business premises; and main roads | 60 | 60 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 40 |
| e) Central business districts | 65 | 65 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 45 |
| f) Industrial districts | 70 | 70 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 50 |



6.4 SETTING APPROPRIATE NOISE LIMITS

Onsite ambient sound measurements (**Section 4.3.1**) indicated an area with a potential to be very quiet, with ambient sound levels typical of a rural noise district.

SANS 10103 unfortunately does not cater for instances when background noise levels change due to the impact of external forces. Locations close to the sea for instance always have a background noise level exceeding 35 dBA, and, in cases where the sea is rather turbulent, it can easily exceed 45 dBA. Similarly, noise induced by high winds is not considered.

Setting noise limits relative to the background noise level is relatively straightforward when the prevailing background noise level and source level are constant. However, wind turbines emit noise that is related to wind speed, and the ambient sound levels in the environment within which they are heard will probably also be dependent on the strength of the wind and the noise associated with its effects. It is therefore necessary to derive a background noise level that is indicative of the noise environment at the receiving property for different wind speeds so that the turbine noise level at any particular wind speed can be compared with the background noise level in the same wind conditions.

6.4.1 Using International Guidelines to set Noise Limits - ETSU-R97

When assessing the overall noise levels emitted by a WEF, it is necessary to consider the full range of operating wind speeds of the wind turbines. This covers the wind speed range from around 3-5 m/s (the turbine cut-in wind speed) up to a wind speed range of 25-35 m/s measured at the hub height of a wind turbine. However, ETSU-R97 (1996) proposes that noise limits only be placed up to a wind speed of 12 m/s for the following reasons:

- Wind speeds are not often measured at wind speeds greater than 12 m/s at 10 m height;
- Reliable measurements of background ambient sound levels and turbine noise will be difficult to make in high winds due to the effects of wind noise on the microphone and the fact that one could have to wait several months before such winds were experienced;
- 3. Turbine manufacturers are unlikely to be able to provide information on sound power levels at such high wind speeds for similar reasons; and
- 4. If a wind farm meets noise limits at wind speeds lower than 12m/s, it is most unlikely to cause any greater loss of amenity at higher wind speeds. Turbine noise levels increase only slightly as wind speeds increase; however, background ambient sound levels increase significantly with increasing wind speeds due to the force of the wind.



Available data indicates that wind-induced noises start to increase at wind speeds 3 - 4 m/s, becoming a significant (and frequently the dominant noise source in rural areas) at wind speeds higher than 10 - 12 m/s. Most wind turbines reach their maximum noise emission level at a wind speed of 8 - 10 m/s. At these wind speeds increased wind-induced noises (wind howling around building, rustling of leaves in trees, rattling noises, etc) could start to drown other noises, including that being generated by wind turbines³¹.

Sound level vs. wind speed data is presented in **Figure 4-52**³² and **Figure 4-53**. It is based on approximately 38,000 measurements collected at various quiet locations in South Africa (locations further than 10 km from the ocean). Also indicated are around 3,000 and 1,500 actual day- and night-time measurements collected within, or close to the PFA, of the proposed WEF. There was a lack of high wind speeds during the site visit, but as with other sites, ambient sound levels are expected to increase as the surrounding wind speed increase. This has been found at all locations where measurements have been done for a sufficiently long enough period of time (more than 30 locations comprising of more than 38,000 measurements) with the data agreeing with a number of international studies on the subject.

Considering this data as well as the international guidelines (MOE, see Table 3-1; IFC, see **Table** 3-2), noise limits starting at 40 dB that increases to more than 45 dB (as wind speeds increase) could be acceptable. Project participants could be exposed to a maximum noise levels up to 45 dBA (ETSU-R97), with this report recommending an upper limit of 42 dBA for all other receptors.

6.4.2 Considering the latest WHO (2018) recommendations

The WHO (2018) [141] recommends a guideline night-time noise level of 38.7 dBA (based on the 45 dBA L_{DEN} level) to minimize sleep-disturbance and receptors being highly-annoyed (see **section 3.5.9**).

6.4.3 Using the National NCR to set noise limits

Noise limits as set by the National NCRs (GN R154 of 1992 – **section 0**) defines a "**disturbing noise**" as the Noise Level which exceeds the zone sound level or, if no zone sound level has been designated, a noise level which exceeds the ambient sound level at the same measuring point by 7 dBA or more. Accepting that the sound levels in the area

³¹ It should be noted that this does not mean that the wind turbines are inaudible.

 $^{^{32}}$ The sound level measuring instruments were located at a quiet location in the garden of the various houses. Data was measured in 10-minute bins and then co-ordinated with the 10 m wind speed derived from the wind mast of the developer. This wind mast was not close to the dwellings, being approximately 3,500m from the measurement locations.



may be typical of a rural noise district, night-time rating levels would be 35 dBA and a noise level exceeding 42 dBA may be a disturbing noise (therefore the upper noise limit).

As can be observed from **Figure 4-52**, if ambient sound levels were measured at increased wind speeds, ambient sound levels will be higher as wind-induced noises increase. These expected sound levels will be used to determine the probability for a noise impact to occur.

How wind-induced noises increase depends significantly on the measuring location and surrounding environment, but it is expected to be higher than 35 dBA closer to dwellings. The noise limit should increase with increased wind-speeds, but, considering international guidelines, an upper limit of 45 dBA must be honoured. For modelling and assessing the potential noise impact the values as proposed in **Table 6-2** will be recommended.

However, considering the recommendations of the IFC and WHO, an upper night-time noise limit of 45 dBA is recommended, with the rating levels proposed in **Table 6-2** considered for this report.

Table 6-2: Proposed ambient sound levels and acceptable rating levels

| 10 m Height Wind Speed (m/s) | Estimated ambient sound levels (night-time) (dBA) | MoE Sound Level Limits of Class 3 areas (Table 3-1) (dBA) | ETSU-R97 limit for project participants (dBA) | Night-time Zone Sound Level (SANS 10103:2008) (dBA) | Recommended noise limit for non-project participants (dBA) |
|------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| 4 | 37.6 | 40 | 45 | | 42 |
| 5 | 38.6 | 40 | 45 | 35 (at low wind speeds, this will increase as wind speeds increase) | 42 |
| 6 | 39.5 | 40 | 45 | | 42 |
| 7 | 40.5 | 43 | 45 | | 42 |
| 8 | 41.5 | 45 | 45 | | 42 |
| 9 | 42.5 | 49 | 45 | | 42 |
| 10 | 43.5 | 49 | 45 | | 42 |
| 11 | 44.5 | 49 | 45 | | 42 |
| 12 | 45.0 | 49 | 45 | | 42 |

6.5 DETERMINING THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE NOISE IMPACT

6.5.1 Impact Assessment criteria

The level of detail as depicted in the EIA Guidelines (CSIR, 2002) [26] was fine-tuned by assigning specific values to each impact, considering the impact rating methodology developed by the EAP. In order to establish a coherent framework within which all impacts could be objectively assessed, it was necessary to establish a rating system, which was applied consistently to all the criteria.



This scale takes into consideration the following variables:

- Nature: Whether the activity have a negative or positive impact on the environment.
- **Type**: A direct, indirect and/or cumulative effect of impact on the environment.
- Magnitude: The intensity of the impact on the surrounding receptors.
- **Extent**: the spatial scale defines the physical extent of the impact.
- **Duration:** The temporal scale defines the significance of the impact at various time scales, as an indication of the duration of the impact.
- **Consequence:** The consequence scale is used in order to objectively evaluate how severe a number of negative impacts might be on the issue under consideration, or how beneficial a number of positive impacts might be on the issue under consideration.
- **Probability:** The likelihood of impacts taking place as a result of project actions arising from the various alternatives.
- **Significance**: The criteria in **Table 6-7** and **Table 6-8** are used to determine the overall significance of an activity. The impact effect (which includes duration; extent; consequence and probability) and the reversibility/mitigation of the impact are then read off the significance matrix in order to determine the overall significance of the issue. The overall significance is either negative or positive and will be classified as low, moderate or high.

The impact consequence is determined by summing the scores of Consequence (**Table 6-3**), Duration (**Table 6-4**) and the Spatial Extent (**Table 6-5**) with the Probability score (**Table 6-6**) to obtain the final Impact Significance.

It should be noted that while intensity can be calculated to an extent, probability of an impact occurring, or a receptor being annoyed is difficult to determine with this assessment making use an empirical method as defined in **Table 6-6**.

 $Significance\ Rating = (Extent + Intensity + Duration)\ x\ Probability$

Table 6-3: Impact Assessment Criteria – Magnitude / Intensity

| This defines the impact as experienced by any receptor. In this report, the NSR is defined as any resident in the area but excludes faunal species (because guideline levels are not available for animals). | | |
|--|--|-------|
| Rating | Description | Score |
| Minor | Increase in average sound pressure levels between 0 and 3 dB from the expected ambient sound levels. Ambient sound levels are defined by the lower of the measured LAIeq,8hr or LAIeq,16hr during measurement dates. | 2 |



| | Total projected noise level is less than the Zone Sound Level and/or noise limits defined by the IFC/WHO in wind-still conditions. | |
|----------------------|--|----|
| Low | Increase in average sound pressure levels between 3 and 5 dB from the expected ambient sound levels. | 4 |
| | Total projected noise levels between 3 and 5 above the Zone Sound Level and/or noise limits defined by the IFC/WHO (wind-less conditions). | |
| Medium / Moderate | Increase in average sound pressure levels between 5 and 7 dB from the ambient sound levels. | 6 |
| | Increase in sound pressure levels between 5 and 7 above the Zone Sound Level and/or noise limits defined by the IFC/WHO (wind-less conditions). Sporadic complaints expected. | |
| High | Increase in average sound pressure levels between 7 and 10 from the ambient sound level. | 8 |
| | Total projected noise levels between 7 and 10 dBA above the Zone Sound Level and/or noise limits defined by the IFC/WHO (wind-less condition). Medium to widespread complaints expected. | |
| Very High | Increase in average ambient sound pressure levels higher than 10 dBA. Total projected noise levels higher than 10 dB above the Zone Sound Level and/or noise limits defined by the IFC/WHO (wind less-conditions). Change of 10 dBA is perceived as 'twice as loud', leading to widespread complaints and even threats of community or group action. | 10 |
| | Any point where instantaneous noise levels exceed 65 dBA at any receptor. | |

Table 6-4: Impact Assessment Criteria - Duration

| The lifetime of the impact that is measured in relation to the lifetime of the propose development (construction, operational and closure phases). Will the receptors be subjected to increased noise levels for the lifetime duration of the project, or only infrequently. | | |
|--|--|-------|
| Rating | Description | Score |
| Temporary | The impact will either disappear with mitigation or will be mitigated through a natural process in a period significantly shorter than that of the construction phase (less than 6 months). | 1 |
| Short term | The impact will be relevant through to the end of a construction phase (less than 5 years). | 2 |
| Medium term | The impact will last up to the end of the development phases, where after it will be entirely negated. The impact could last between 5 and 20 years. | 3 |
| Long term | The impact will continue or last for the entire operational lifetime i.e., exceed 20 years of the development. | 4 |
| Permanent | This is the only class of impact, which will be non-transitory. Mitigation either by man or natural process will not occur in such a way or in such a time span that the impact can be considered transient. | 5 |

Table 6-5: Impact Assessment Criteria – Spatial extent

| Classification of the physical and spatial scale of the impact | | | |
|--|---|-------|--|
| Rating | Description | Score | |
| Site | The impacted area extends only as far as the activity, such as footprint occurring within the total site area. | 1 | |
| Local | The impact could affect the whole, or a significant portion of the site. | 2 | |
| Regional | The impact could affect the area including the neighbouring farms, the transport routes and the adjoining towns (further than 1,000 m from site). | 3 | |



| National | The impact could have an effect that expands throughout the country (South Africa). | 4 |
|---------------|---|---|
| International | Where the impact has international ramifications that extend beyond the boundaries of South Africa. | 5 |

Table 6-6: Impact Assessment Criteria - Probability

| This describes the likelihood of a noise impact (receptors being annoyed) actually occurring and whether it will impact on an identified receptor. The impact may occur for any length of time during the life cycle of the activity, and not at any given time. The classes are rated as follows: | | | | |
|--|--|-------|--|--|
| Rating | Description | Score | | |
| Improbable | The possibility of the impact occurring is none, due either to the circumstances, design or experience. The chance of this impact occurring is zero (0%) . | 1 | | |
| Possible | The possibility of the impact occurring is very low, due either to the circumstances, design or experience. In a rural environment, once noise levels exceed 38.7 dBA (see also section 3.5.9) less than 10% of receptors may be annoyed with WTN. | 2 | | |
| Probable | There is a possibility that the impact will occur to the extent that provisions must be made. At noise levels exceeding 45 dBA up to 50% of people may become annoyed with WTG at night. | 3 | | |
| Highly Likely | It is most likely that the impacts will occur at some stage of the development. At noise levels ranging between 45 and 52 dBA, between 50% and 75% of receptors may become annoyed with WTN. | 4 | | |
| Definite | The impact will take place regardless of any prevention plans and only mitigation actions or contingency plans to contain the effect can be relied on. Any noise levels higher than 52 dBA is expected to annoy most receptors in the vicinity of a WEF. | 5 | | |

6.5.1.1 Identifying the Potential Impacts without Mitigation Measures (WOM)

Following the assignment of the necessary weights to the respective aspects, criteria are summed and multiplied by their assigned probabilities, resulting in a Significance Rating (SR) value for each impact (prior to the implementation of mitigation measures) as highlighted in **Table 6-7**.

Table 6-7: Impact Assessment Criteria – Significance without Mitigation

| SR <30 | Low (L) | Impacts with little real effect and which should not have an influence on or require modification of the project design or alternative mitigation. No mitigation is required. |
|-------------------|------------|---|
| 30< SR <60 | Medium (M) | Where it could have an influence on the decision unless it is mitigated. An impact or benefit which is sufficiently important to require management. Of moderate significance - could influence the decisions about the project if left unmanaged. |
| SR >60 | High (H) | The impact is significant, mitigation is critical to reduce impact or risk. Resulting impact could influence the decision depending on the possible |



| mitigation. An impact which could influence the decision about whether |
|--|
| or not to proceed with the project. |

6.5.1.2 Identifying the Potential Impacts with Mitigation Measures (WM)

All noise impacts can be managed to acceptable levels with sufficient capital and management commitments. Determination of significance refers to the foreseeable significance of the impact after the successful implementation of the necessary mitigation measures. Significance with mitigation is rated on the scale defined in **Table 6-8**.

Table 6-8: Impact Assessment Criteria – Significance with Mitigation

| SR <30 | Low (L) | The impact is mitigated to the point where it is of limited importance. |
|-------------------|------------|---|
| 30< SR <60 | Medium (M) | Notwithstanding the successful implementation of the mitigation measures, to reduce the negative impacts to acceptable levels, the negative impact will remain of significance. However, taken within the overall context of the project, the persistent impact does not constitute a fatal flaw. |
| SR >60 | High (H) | The impact is of major importance. Mitigation of the impact is not possible on a cost-effective basis. The impact is regarded of high importance and taken within the overall context of the project, is regarded as a fatal flaw. An impact regarded as high significance after mitigation could render the entire development option or entire project proposal unacceptable. |



7 METHODS: CALCULATION OF NOISE LEVELS

7.1 POINT³³ AND AREA³⁴ NOISES - CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

The noise emissions from various sources were calculated in detail for the conceptual construction and operational activities by using the sound propagation algorithms described by the ISO 9613-2 model. The following were considered:

- The octave band sound pressure emission levels of processes and equipment;
- The distance of the receivers from the noise sources;
- The impact of atmospheric absorption;
- The operational details of the proposed Project, such as projected areas where activities will be taking place;
- · Screening corrections where applicable;
- · Topographical layout; and
- · Acoustical characteristics of the ground.

Potential operational cycles were not considered, and a worst-case scenario was evaluated, assuming that all activities and equipment generate the maximum noise level 100% of the time.

The ISO 9613-2 noise propagation model is used, as it is the noise model most recommended to calculate WTN. The uncertainties and limitations of the ISO 9613 model is well defined; and while there are a number of different noise propagation models that one can use, all of them have uncertainties and limitations.

Therefore, the ISO 9613 noise propagation model is the model most frequently recommended, with this noise propagation model preferred in Australia (EPA, 2009) [40], the United Kingdom (IOA, 2013) [62], Canada (CanWEA, 2007) [17], United States of America (NARUC, 2011) [86] and the European Union (Directive 2002/49/EC)³⁵ [25, 36].

³³ Typically, a WTG, or a stationary noise generating activity or piece of equipment.

³⁴ Such as a large surface vibrating, up to a defined area where equipment is moving around. It can include an industrial project where the locations of noise generating activities or equipment cannot be defined. This is used as a worst-case, as the inclusion of a large area source(s) tend to over model noise levels.

³⁵ This directive does not recommend but actually stipulate the use of this noise model for industrial noise sources.



7.2 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE LEVELS

The noise emission into the environment due to project road traffic (mainly construction traffic) will be estimated using a simplified noise propagation model described in SANS 10210:2004. It mainly considers the distance of receptor from the road as well as average speeds of travel. Factors that are not considered include:

- Topography and barrier effects (noise levels could be over-estimated);
- Road construction material (noise levels could be over-estimated);
- Types of vehicles used (noise levels could be under-estimated);
- Road gradient (noise levels could be over- or under-estimated); and
- Ground acoustical conditions (noise levels could be over-estimated).



8 ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

8.1 LIMITATIONS - ACOUSTICAL MEASUREMENTS AND ASSESSMENTS

Ambient sound levels are the cumulative effects of innumerable sounds generated at various instances both far and near. A high measurement may not necessarily mean that the area is always noisy. Similarly, a low sound level measurement will not necessarily mean that the area is always quiet, as sound levels will vary over seasons, time of day, dependant on faunal characteristics (mating season, dawn chorus⁽³⁶⁾ early hours of the morning, temperature etc.), vegetation in the area and meteorological conditions (especially wind).

Selecting an ideal measurement location could be difficult, with various criteria assessed to identify the viability of a certain location as a point to define ambient sound levels. When selecting a measurement location, the most important criteria would be:

- 1. Security of the instrument (minimise risk to the technician; prevent theft; sabotage of the equipment);
- 2. Safety of the equipment (ensure that it does not prevent, interfere or limit typical agricultural or household activities; ensure that the instruments are not in a location where they could be damaged by animals); and lastly,
- 3. The suitability of the measurement location to define ambient sound levels (the presence of certain trees or equipment, wetland or other water resources will influence ambient sound level significantly).

As such, after ensuring that the instrument is safe and secure, there are various environmental factors that could influence ambient sound levels measured. These constraints and limitations are discussed below and could include:

- Seasonal changes in the surrounding environment can influence typical ambient sound levels, as many faunal species are more active during warmer periods than the colder periods. As an example, cicadas are usually only active during warmer periods. Certain cicada species can generate noise levels up to 120 dB for mating or distress purposes, sometimes singing in synchronisation magnifying noise levels they produce from their tymbals⁽³⁷⁾;
- Defining ambient sound levels using the result of one 10-minute measurement may be very inaccurate (very low confidence level in the results) relating to the reasons mentioned above, and measurements over a longer-term period are critical;

⁽³⁶⁾ Environ. We Int. Sci. Tech. Ambient noise levels due to dawn chorus at different habitats in Delhi. 2001. Pg. 134.

⁽³⁷⁾ Clyne, D. "Cicadas: Sound of the Australian Summer, Australian Geographic" Oct/Dec Vol 56. 1999.



- Some equipment that could influence measurements may be missed when deploying
 instruments, or the equipment may not the audible. This could include equipment such
 as hidden water pumps and associated pipelines and outflows, ESKOM stepdown
 transformers, hidden compressors, inverters, condensers or other electrical equipment,
 etc. While not audible during deployment, such equipment may significantly influence
 ambient sound levels during quiet periods;
- Type, number and size of trees in the vicinity of the instrument, as well as the distances between the microphone and these trees. Certain trees, especially fruiting trees could attract birds and other animals that will significantly impact on ambient sound levels;
- Type and number of animals in the vicinity of the microphone. Dogs, chickens, geese, etc. generate different noises randomly both during the night and day, and other livestock (sheep, goats, cattle, horses, etc.) kept in enclosures will also raise noise levels, especially if these animals are penned in large numbers;
- Measurements during wind speeds of 3 m/s could provide data influenced by windinduced noises. However, when determining the ambient sound levels associated with increased wind speeds, it is desired to measure ambient sound levels at higher wind speeds;
- Ambient sound levels recorded near rivers, streams, wetlands, trees and bushy areas can be high due to faunal activity which can dominate the sound levels around the measurement point (specifically during summertime, rainfall event or during dawn chorus of bird songs). This generally is still considered naturally quiet and accepted as features of the natural environment, and in various cases sought after and pleasing. Ambient sound level data measured in such area however should not be used to develop an opinion in the potential prevailing ambient sound levels in the larger area;
- Exact location of a sound level meter in an area in relation to structures, infrastructure, vegetation, wetlands and external noise sources will influence measurements. It may determine whether you are measuring anthropogenic sounds from a receptors dwelling, or environmental ambient baseline contributors of significance (faunal, roads traffic, railway traffic movement etc.); and
 - As a residential area develops the presence of people will result in increased dwelling related sounds. These are generally a combination of traffic noise, voices, animals and equipment (incl. TV's and Radios). The result is that ambient sound levels will increase as an area matures.

8.2 CALCULATING NOISE EMISSIONS – ADEQUACY OF PREDICTIVE METHODS

Limitations due to the calculations of the noise emissions into the environment include the following:



- Many sound propagation models do not consider sound characteristics as calculations are based on an equivalent level (with the appropriate correction implemented e.g. tone or impulse). These other characteristics include intrusive sounds or amplitude modulation;
- Most sound propagation models do not consider refraction through the various temperature layers (specifically relevant during the night-times);
- Most sound propagation models do not consider the low frequency range (third octave 16 Hz - 31.5 Hz). This would be relevant to facilities with a potentially low frequency issue;
- Many environmental models consider sound to propagate in hemi-spherical way. Certain noise sources (e.g., a speaker, exhausts, fans) emit sound power levels in a directional manner;
- The impact of atmospheric absorption is simplified and very uniform meteorological conditions are considered. This is an over-simplification and the effect of this in terms of sound propagation modelling is difficult to quantify;
- Many environmental models are not highly suited for close proximity calculations; and
- Acoustical characteristics of the ground are over-simplified, with ground conditions accepted as uniform.

8.3 ADEQUACY OF UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS

Noise experienced at a certain location is the cumulative result of innumerable sounds emitted and generated both far and close, each in a different time domain, each having a different spectral character at a different sound level. Each of these sounds is also impacted differently by surrounding vegetation, structures and meteorological conditions that result in a total cumulative noise level represented by a few numbers on a sound level meter.

As previously mentioned, it is not the purpose of noise modelling to accurately determine a likely noise level at a certain receptor but to calculate a noise rating level that is used to identify potential issues of concern.

8.4 Uncertainties associated with mitigation measures

Any noise impact can be mitigated to have a low significance; however, the cost of mitigating this impact may be prohibitive, or the measure may not be socially acceptable (such as the relocation of an NSR). These mitigation measures may be engineered, technological or due to management commitment.

ENVIRO ACOUSTIC RESEARCH CC

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



For the purpose of the determination of the significance of the noise impact mitigation measures were selected that are feasible, mainly focussing on management of noise impacts using rules, policy and require a management commitment. This, however, does not mean that noise levels cannot be reduced further, only that to reduce the noise levels further may require significant additional costs (whether engineered, technological or management).

It was assumed the mitigation measures proposed for the construction phase, if any is included and proposed in this report, will be considered during the planning phase, implemented during the construction phase and continued during the operational phase.

8.5 UNCERTAINTIES OF INFORMATION PROVIDED

While it is difficult to define the character of a measured noise in terms of numbers (third octave sound power levels), it is difficult to accurately model noise levels at a receptor from any operation. The projected noise levels are the output of a numerical model with the accuracy depending on the assumptions made during the setup of the model. The assumptions include the following:

- It is technically difficult and time-consuming to improve the measurement of spectral distribution of large equipment in an industrial setting. This is due to the many correction factors that need to be considered (e.g., other noise sources active in the area, adequacy of average time setting, surrounding field non-uniformity etc.³⁸ as per SANS 9614-3:2005);
- That octave sound power levels selected for processes and equipment accurately represent the sound character and power levels of these processes and equipment. The determination of octave sound power levels in itself is subject to errors, limitations and assumptions with any potential errors carried over to any model making use of these results;
- Sound power emission levels from processes and equipment changes depending on the load the process and equipment are subject to. While the octave sound power level is the average (equivalent) result of a number of measurements, this measurement relates to a period that the process or equipment was subject to a certain load (work required from the engine or motor to perform action). Normally these measurements are collected when the process or equipment is under high load. The result is that measurements generally represent a worst-case scenario;
- As it is unknown which processes and equipment will be operational (when and for how long), modelling considers a scenario where processes and equipment are under

 $^{^{38}}$ SANS 9614-3:2005. "Determination of sound power levels of noise sources using sound intensity – Part 3: Precision method for measurement by scanning".



full load for a set time period. Modelling assumptions comply with the precautionary principle and operational time periods are frequently overestimated. The result is that projected noise levels would likely be over-estimated;

- Modelling cannot capture the potential impulsive character of a noise that can increase the potential nuisance factor, nor the potential effect of the modulation of amplitude of the noise;
- The XYZ topographical information is derived from the Advanced Spaceborne Thermal Emission and Reflection Radiometer (ASTER) Global Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data, a product of Japan's Ministry of Economy, Trade, and Industry (METI) and the National Aeronautical and Space Administration (NASA). There are known inaccuracies and artefacts in the data set, yet this is still one of the most accurate data sets to obtain 3D-topographical information;
- The impact of atmospheric absorption is simplified and very uniform meteorological conditions are considered. This is an over-simplification and the effect of this in terms of sound propagation modelling is difficult to quantify;
- Receiver height will be assumed at a 4m height above surface level as recommended by the Institute of Acoustics (IOA, 2013) [62];
- Atmospheric conditions relating to an air temperature of 10°C and a 70% air humidity will be used to minimize the effect of air absorption (Bass et al., 1996) [6], (IOA, 2013) [62], (Kaliski and Duncan, 2008) [67]; and
- Acoustical characteristics of the ground are over-simplified with ground conditions accepted as uniform. Seventy-five percent (75%) hard ground conditions will be modelled as the area, representing a potential worst-case scenario (Bass et al., 1996)
 [6], (IOA, 2013) [62], (Kaliski and Duncan, 2008) [67].

Due to the uncertainties highlighted in section **8.2** and **8.5**, modelling generally could be out with as much as +10 dBA (the potential noise level is over-modelled), although realistic values ranging from 3 dBA to less than 5 dBA are more common in practice.

8.6 CONDITIONS TO WHICH THIS STUDY IS SUBJECT

This study is subject to the conditions as defined in **section 13**.



9 PROJECTED NOISE RATING LEVELS

9.1 CONCEPTUAL SCENARIOS - NOISE DUE TO FUTURE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

A noise model was developed considering the conceptual construction activities as discussed in **Section 5.1**. The proposed layout as provided by the applicant for the Soyuz 4 WEF is presented in **Figure 9-1**. As can be seen from this layout, a number of different activities might take place close to potential NSR, each with a specific potential impact.

As it is unknown where the different activities may take place, it was selected to model the impact of the noisiest activity (laying of foundation totalling 113.6 dBA cumulative noise impact – various equipment operating simultaneously – see **Table 5-1**) at all locations where wind turbines may be erected, calculating how this may impact on noise levels at NSR³⁹ (see **Figure 9-3**). Noise created due to construction traffic (road traffic noises) were also evaluated and plotted against distance as illustrated in **Figure 9-2**⁴⁰.

The projected noise levels relating to the various construction activities are defined in:

- Appendix F, Table 2 for the construction of the access roads;
- Appendix F, Table 3 relating to the noise from construction traffic;
- Appendix F, Table 4 for daytime construction activities; and,
- **Appendix F, Table 5** for night-time construction activities (even though night-time activities may be unlikely to occur).

³⁹ The potential cumulative (worst-case) noise level due to construction activities at an NSR are plotted against the distance from the NSR and a potential construction activity. As the expected noise level will be well less than 40 dBA at NSR further than a 1,000m from a construction activity, they were not included in this figure ⁴⁰ Sound level at a receiver set at a certain distance from a road



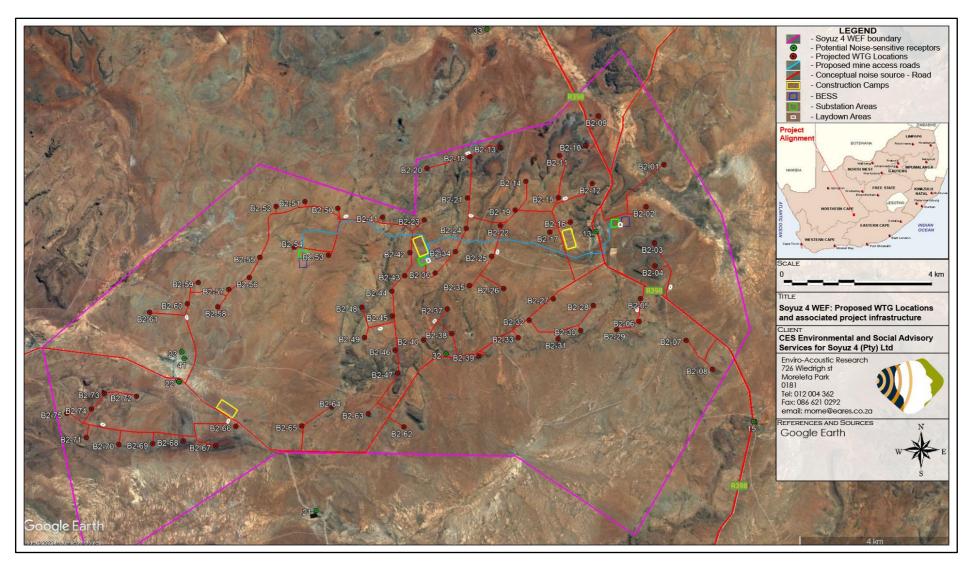


Figure 9-1: WTG locations and associated infrastructure for the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF



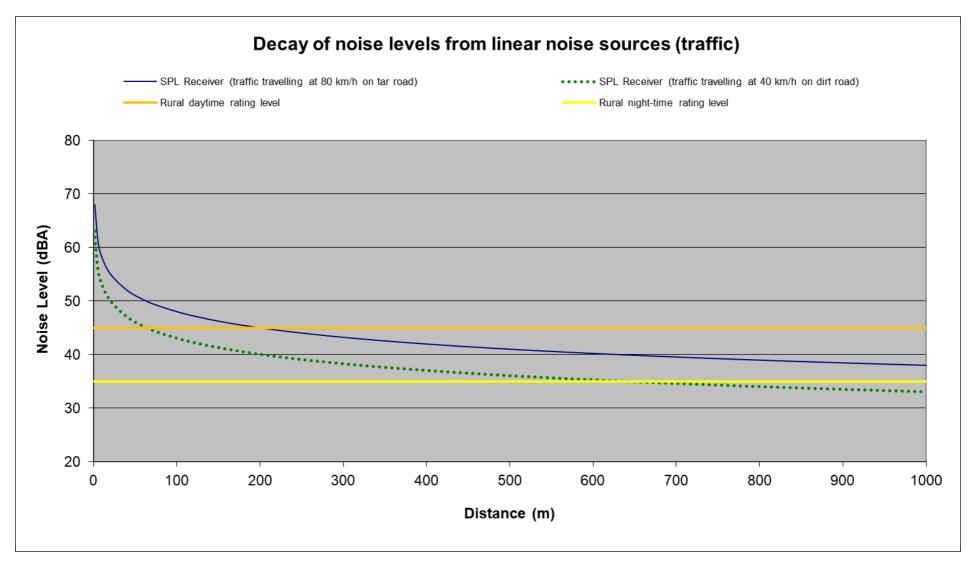


Figure 9-2: Projected conceptual construction noise levels – Decay over distance from linear activities (roads)



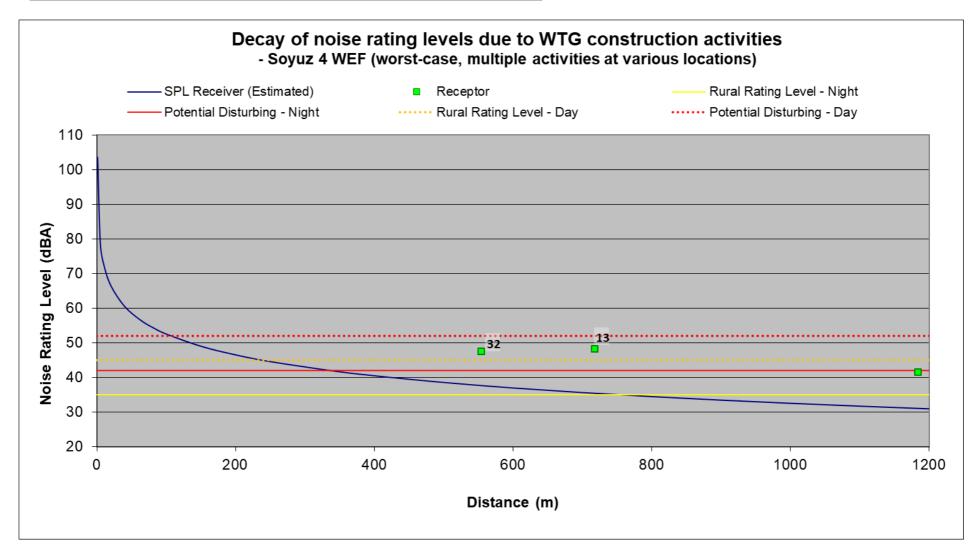


Figure 9-3: Projected conceptual construction noise levels for the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF



9.2 CONCEPTUAL SCENARIOS - NOISE DUE TO FUTURE OPERATIONAL ACTIVITIES

While the significance of daytime noise impacts was considered, times when a quiet environment is desired (at night for sleeping, weekends etc.) are more critical. Surrounding receptors would desire and require a quiet environment during the night-time (22:00 – 06:00) timeslot and ambient noise levels during the night-time period is critical. It should be noted that maintenance activities normally take place during the day, but normally involve a few light-delivery vehicles moving around during the course of the day, an insignificant noise source. As such, maintenance activities have not been considered.

Noise models were developed considering the conceptual operational activities as discussed in **Section 5.2**, with the potential noise rating level contours associated with the potential operational activities illustrated in **Figure 9-4** when considering the worst-case SPL WTG (emitting 109.2 dBA re 1 pW), with the WTG operating at a wind speed of 8 m/s. Ambient sound levels at a wind speed is assumed to be 41.5 dBA as proposed in **Table 6-2**. The projected worst-case noise levels are defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 6**, with the projected noise levels when considering the mitigated WTG (with serrated trailing edge – emitting 107.2 dBA re 1 pW) defined in **Appendix F, Table 7**.

9.3 POTENTIAL CUMULATIVE NOISE IMPACTS

Cumulative noise impacts generally only occur when noise sources (such as other wind turbines) are closer than 2,000 m from each other (around 1,000 m from the conceptual receptor located between them). The cumulative impact also only affects the area between the wind turbines of the various wind farms and normally only relate to the operational phase.

If the wind turbines of one wind farm are further than 2,000 m from the wind turbines of the other wind farm, the magnitude (and subsequently the significance) of the cumulative noise impact is reduced. If the distance between the wind turbines of two wind farms are further than 4,000m, cumulative noise impacts are non-existent. This is illustrated in **Figure 9-5**.

At the time this report was compiled, the author was only aware of a proposed Mulilo wind project located further than 10km to the east. Potential noises from this facility would not contribute to any acoustic energy in the vicinity of the Soyuz cluster of projects. As such only the noises associated with the Soyuz cluster of WEFs was included in the cumulative noise model.



The WTG of Soyuz 3 WEF will be located to the north of the Soyuz 4 WEF, with the WTG of the Soyuz 5 WEF and Soyuz 6 WEF located to the south and south-east. The layout of these WEFs will be included in the cumulative noise model, with the potential worst-case noise levels illustrated in **Figure 9-6**.

The cumulative noise level (for the worst-case scenario) is 45.2 dBA at NSR15, with this noise level being the cumulative effect of noise from the Soyuz 4 WEF, the Soyuz 5 WEF and the Soyuz 6 WEF. The acoustic energy originates from the WTG of the:

- Soyuz 6 WEF, that contribute 44.5 dBA to the noise level at NSR15;
- Soyuz 5 WEF, that contribute only 0.5 dBA to the noise level at NSR15 (a total of 35.3 dBA); and
- Soyuz 6 WEF, that contribute less than 0.3 dBA to the noise level at NSR15 (a total of 32.0 dBA).

9.4 POTENTIAL DECOMMISSIONING, CLOSURE AND POST-CLOSURE NOISE LEVELS

The potential for a noise impact to occur during the decommissioning and closure phase will be much lower than that of the construction and/or operational phases. This is because:

- Decommissioning activities normally are limited to the daytime period, due to the lower urgency to complete this phase; and
- Decommissioning activities normally use smaller and fewer equipment, generating less noise than the typical construction or operational phases.

If required, the noise levels for decommissioning can be compared with the daytime construction phase noise level and the noise impact is similar or lower.



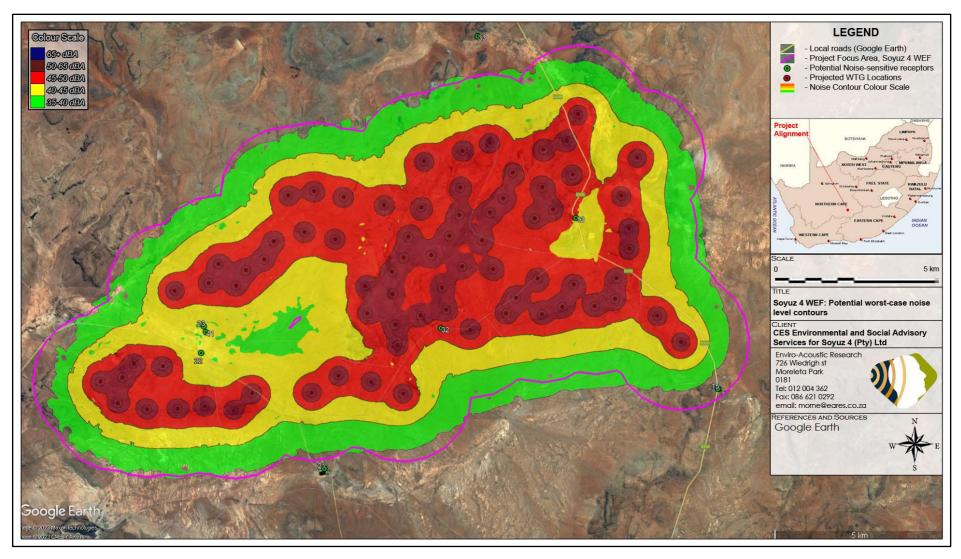


Figure 9-4: Projected future noise rating level contours (worst-case SPL of 109.2 dBA re 1 pW)



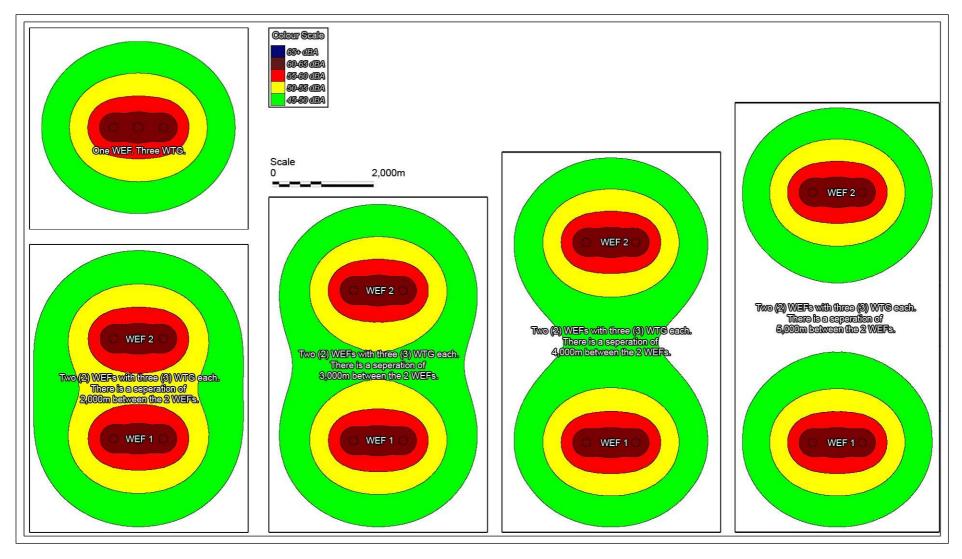


Figure 9-5: Effect of distance between wind turbines – potential cumulative noise



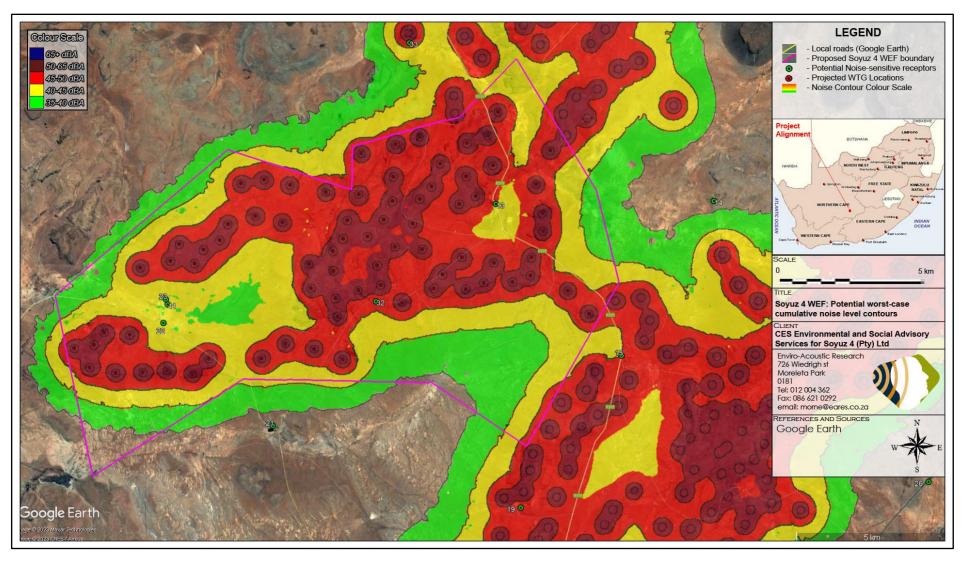


Figure 9-6: Projected future cumulative noise rating level contours (worst-case SPL of 109.2 dBA re 1 pW)



10 SIGNIFICANCE OF THE NOISE IMPACT

10.1 Noise Impact due to Future Construction Activities

10.1.1 Noises relating to the Planning and Design Phase

Activities that relate to the planning and design phases are normally limited to surveying and site visits. These activities are normally limited to the daytime period, with the activities having temporary noise impacts of a minor consequence. The significance of the noise impact for the planning and design phase will be low and will not be considered in this assessment.

10.1.2Noises associated with construction activities at Soyuz 4 WEF

The potential noise levels for the various construction activities (as conceptualised) were calculated in **section 9.1**. The potential significance of the construction noise impacts was:

- estimated per NSR in Appendix F, Table 2 when considering construction activities associated with access roads, with the potential significance of the daytime noise impact summarized in Table 10-1 (sub-section 10.5);
- estimated per NSR in Appendix F, Table 3 when considering noises from construction traffic passing potential NSR, with the potential significance of the daytime noise impact summarized in Table 10-2 (sub-section 10.5);
- calculated per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 4**, with the potential significance of the daytime noise impact summarized in **Table 10-3** (**sub-section 10.5**); and,
- calculated per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 5**, with the potential significance of the night-time noise impacts is summarized in **Table 10-4** (sub-section 10.5).

10.2 Noise Impact due to Future Operational Activities

The noise levels associated with the operating WTG was calculated in **section 9.2**, with the noise levels illustrated in **Figure 10-1** for different wind speeds, and illustrated in **Figure 9-4** for the worst-case WTG (using a SPL of 109.2 dBA re 1 pW). The potential significance of operational noise impacts was:

- summarized in Table 10-5 (sub-section 10.5) for the daytime period, considering
 a WTG with the worst-case SPL (potential noise levels defined per NSR in Appendix
 F, Table 6); and
- calculated per NSR in Appendix F, Table 6, and summarized in Table 10-6 (subsection 10.5) for the night-time period, considering a WTG with the worst-case SPL. The potential noise level was also calculated for a mitigated WTG with an SPL of 107.2 dBA (re 1 pW) in Appendix F, Table 7.



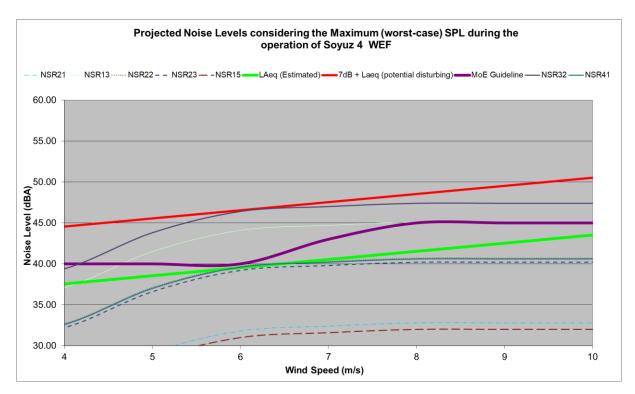


Figure 10-1: Projected noise levels at different wind speeds

10.3 CUMULATIVE NOISE IMPACT FROM OTHER WEFS

There is a very low risk of cumulative noises during the construction phase, with noise from the WTG of the Soyuz 4 WEF contributing insignificant acoustic energy to the total noise level at NSR15 during the operational phase. Potential cumulative noise impacts were calculated per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 8**, with the possible cumulative noise impact summarized in **Table 10-7**.

10.4 EVALUATION OF ALTERNATIVES

10.4.1 Alternative 1: No-go option

The ambient sound levels will remain as is and the area would keep the rural noise character.

10.4.2 Alternative 2: Proposed Renewable Power Generation activities

The proposed renewable energy activities (worst-case evaluated) will slightly raise the noise levels at a number of the closest potential NSR. There is no alternative location where the wind farm can be developed as the presence of a viable wind resource determines the viability of a commercial WEF. While the location cannot be moved, the wind turbines within the WEF can be moved around, although this layout is the result of numerous evaluations



and modelling to identify the most economically feasible and environmentally sustainable layout.

Considering the ambient sound levels measured on-site, the projected noise rating levels will be slightly elevated at the closest NSR and have a similar or lower than the on-site ambient sound levels at NSR located further than 1,000m from the WTG. It is slightly possible that the noise rating levels could exceed the ambient sound levels during certain periods although it is unlikely to impact on the quality of living (at night) at receptors living further than 1,000m from WTG. Mitigation is available and included to reduce the potential noise impact on NSR identified closer to proposed WTG.

The project however will greatly assist in the provision of energy, which will allow further economic growth and development in South Africa and locally. The project will generate short and long-term employment and other business opportunities and promote renewable energy in South Africa and locally. People in the area that are not directly affected by increased noises generally have a more positive perception of the renewable projects and understand the need and desirability of the project.

10.5 Noise Impact Assessment Tables

Table 10-1: Impact Assessment: Construction of access roads

Nature:

Daytime ambient sound levels could range from less than 20 dBA to more than 89 dBA, averaging at 33.9 dBA. Daytime ambient sound levels are thus low and typical of a rural noise district. It is expected that introduced noises will be audible over large distances during quiet periods (during low wind conditions).

Road construction activities will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise. The projected noise levels, the change in ambient sound levels as well as the potential noise impact is defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 2** (pre-mitigation) and summarized in this table.

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Very High (10) | Very High (10) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Local (2) | Local (2) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Temporary (1) | Temporary (1) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Possible (2) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | Low (26) | Low (26) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |
| Loss of resources? | No | No |
| Can impacts be mitigated? | Yes, but not required | Yes, but not required |

Mitigation:

While projected noise levels may be very high, it relates to the low ambient sound levels measured during the day as well as strict assessment criteria. The significance of the noise impact remains low for access road construction activities and no additional mitigation is required or recommended.

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.



Table 10-2: Impact Assessment: Construction traffic noises

Nature:

Daytime ambient sound levels could range from less than 20 dBA to more than 89 dBA, averaging at 33.9 dBA. Daytime ambient sound levels are thus low and typical of a rural noise district. It is expected that introduced noises will be audible over large distances during quiet periods (during low wind conditions).

Construction traffic will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise. The projected noise levels, the change in ambient sound levels as well as the potential noise impact is defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 3** (pre-mitigation) and summarized in this table.

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Very High (10) | Very High (10) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Local (2) | Local (2) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Short-term (2) | Short-term (2) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Possible (2) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | Low (28) | Low (28) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |
| Loss of resources? | No | No |
| Can impacts be mitigated? | Yes | Yes |

Mitigation:

The significance of noises due to construction traffic is low no additional mitigation is required or recommended.

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.

Table 10-3: Impact Assessment: Daytime WTG construction activities

Nature:

Daytime ambient sound levels could range from less than 20 dBA to more than 89 dBA, averaging at 33.9 dBA. Daytime ambient sound levels are thus low and typical of a rural noise district. It is expected that introduced noises will be audible over large distances during quiet periods (during low wind conditions).

Various construction activities (development of laydown areas and the hard standing areas, excavation of foundations, concreting of foundations and the assembly of the wind turbines tower and components, as well as construction of other infrastructure) taking place simultaneously during the day will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise.

The projected noise levels, the change in ambient sound levels as well as the potential noise impact is defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 4** (pre-mitigation) and summarized in this table, using the criteria of the author.

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Very High (10) | Very High (10) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Local (2) | Local (2) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Short-term (2) | Short-term (2) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Possible (2) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | Low (28) | Low (28) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |
| Loss of resources? | No | No |
| Can impacts be mitigated? | Yes | Yes |

Mitigation:

While projected noise levels may be very high, it relates to the low ambient sound levels measured during the day as well as strict assessment criteria. The significance of the noise impact is low for daytime construction activities and no additional mitigation is required or recommended.

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.



Table 10-4: Impact Assessment: Night-time WTG construction activities

Nature:

Night-time ambient sound levels could range from less than 20 dBA to more than 51 dBA, averaging at 23 dBA. Night-time ambient sound levels are very low during period of low winds and it is expected that introduced noises will be audible over significant distances during quiet periods (during low and no wind conditions).

Various construction activities (likely limited to the pouring of concrete as well as erection of WTG components) taking place simultaneously at night will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise, using the criteria of the author. The projected noise levels, the change in ambient sound levels as well as the potential noise impact is defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 5** (pre-mitigation) and summarized in this table.

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Very High (10) | Very High (10) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Regional (3) | Regional (3) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Short-term (2) | Short-term (2) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Highly Likely (4) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | High (60) | Low (30) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |
| Loss of resources? | No | No |
| Can impacts be mitigated? | Yes | Yes |

Mitigation:

The significance of the noise impact is **High** and additional mitigation is required and recommended. Potential mitigation measures would include should include the following:

The applicant should do the following:

- The applicant must confirm that NSR32 (not currently used for residential purposes) are not used for permanent residential use in the future. The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for any residential purposes if the project proceeds;
- Minimize night-time activities when working within 2,000m from any NSR (used for residential purposes during the construction phase – NSR13). Work should only take place at one WTG location to minimize potential night-time cumulative noises (when working at night within 2,000m from NSR);
- The applicant must notify NSR when night-time activities will be taking place within 1,000m from the NSR; and
- The applicant must plan the completion of noisiest activities (such a pile driving, rock breaking and excavation) during the daytime period (even though it is expected that it is highly unlikely that this may take place at night).

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.

Table 10-5: Impact Assessment: Daytime operation of WTG considering the worst-case SPL

Nature:

WTG will only operate during period with increased winds, when ambient sound levels are higher than periods with no or low winds. As discussed and motivated in **section 6.4** (as proposed in **Table 6-2** and illustrated in **Figure 4-52**), ambient sound levels will likely be higher, with this assessment assuming an ambient sound level of 41.5 dBA.

Numerous WTG of the Soyuz 4 WEF operating simultaneously during the day will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise from the WTG. The projected noise levels and the change in ambient sound levels is defined for the identified NSR in **Appendix F, Table 6** (pre-mitigation).

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Moderate (6) | Moderate (6) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Regional (3) | Regional (3) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Long-term (4) | Long-term (4) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Possible (2) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | Low (26) | Low (26) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |



| Loss of resources? | No | No |
|--|----|-----|
| Can impacts be mitigated? Yes Yes | | Yes |
| Mitigation: | | |
| The significance of the noise impact is low and no additional mitigation is recommended. | | |
| Residual Risks: | | |
| There is no risk of any residual noises. | | |

Table 10-6: Impact Assessment: Night-time operation of WTG considering the worst-case SPL

Nature of impact:

WTG will only operate during period with increased winds, when ambient sound levels are higher than periods with no or low winds. As discussed and motivated in **section 6.4** (as proposed in **Table 6-2** and illustrated in **Figure 4-53**), ambient sound levels will likely be higher with this assessment assuming an ambient sound level of 41.5 dBA.

Numerous WTG of the Soyuz 4 WEF operating simultaneously at night will increase ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise from the WTG. The projected noise levels, the change in ambient sound levels as well as the potential noise impact is defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 6** (pre-mitigation) and summarized in this table. The potential noise level (and significance) when using a quieter WTG (such as the Nordex N163 5.X WTG with the reported SPL of 107.2 dBA re 1 pW) is presented in **Appendix F, Table 7** (post-mitigation).

| Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|--------------------|--|
| Moderate (6) | Low (4) |
| Regional (3) | Regional (3) |
| Long-term (4) | Long-term (4) |
| Probable (3) | Possible (2) |
| Medium (39) | Low (22) |
| Negative | Negative |
| High | High |
| No | No |
| Yes | Yes |
| | Moderate (6) Regional (3) Long-term (4) Probable (3) Medium (39) Negative High No |

Mitigation:

The significance of the noise impact is Medium and additional mitigation is required and recommended. Potential mitigation measures would include:

- The applicant must confirm that NSR32 are not used for permanent residential use. The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for any residential purposes during the operational phase:
- That the applicant designs and implement a noise abatement programme to ensure that the projected noise levels are less than 45 dBA at NSR13 (during periods that the structures are used for residential purposes). This could include using a WTG (within 2,000 m from NSR13) that has different sound reduction modes (such as a WTG with a noise emission level less than 107.2 dBA re 1 pW); or
- The applicant can use a WTG with a SPL of 107.2 dBA (re 1 pW) or less at all WTG located within 2,000m from NSR13 (if this structure is to be used for temporary or permanent residential purposes during the operational phase); or
- The applicant can change the layout moving WTG B2-16 to further than 2,000m from NSR13.

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.



Table 10-7: Impact Assessment: Potential Cumulative Noise Impacts

Nature:

Numerous WTG from various WEFs (such as the other Soyuz projects) operating simultaneously with increases in ambient sound levels due to air-borne noise from the WTG. The projected noise levels, the potential change in ambient sound levels as well as the significance of the potential noise impact defined per NSR in **Appendix F, Table 8** (pre-mitigation) (and summarized in this table).

Considering the projected noise levels as defined in **Appendix F, Table 8** (pre-mitigation), there is a possibility for a noise impact at NSR15 with several WTG from Soyuz 6 located within 2,000m from this receptor. The wind turbine (B2-08) from the Soyuz 4 WEF contributes insignificant acoustic energy (less than 0.5 dBA) to noise levels at this receptor.

| | Without mitigation | With mitigation |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Magnitude (Table 6-3) | Moderate (6) | Low (4) |
| Extent (Table 6-5) | Regional (3) | Regional (3) |
| Duration (Table 6-4) | Long-term (4) | Long-term (4) |
| Probability (Table 6-6) | Highly Likely (4) | Possible (2) |
| Significance | Medium (52) | Low (22) |
| Status (+ or -) | Negative | Negative |
| Reversibility | High | High |
| Loss of resources? | No | No |
| Can impacts be mitigated? | Yes | Yes |

Mitigation:

The significance of the potential cumulative noise impact is medium. It must be noted that the cumulative noise impact is the result of several WTG from Soyuz WEF6 that impacts on noise level at NSR15.

Residual Risks:

There is no risk of any residual noises.



11 MITIGATION OPTIONS

This study considers the potential noise impact on the surrounding environment due to the construction, operation and future decommissioning activities associated with the Soyuz 4 WEF. It was determined that the potential noise impacts, without mitigation, would be:

- of a low significance for the construction of access roads (daytime);
- of a low significance relating to noises from construction traffic (daytime);
- of a **low significance** for the daytime construction activities (hard standing areas, excavation and concreting of foundations and the assembly of the WTG and other infrastructure);
- of a potential high significance for the night-time construction activities (the pouring of concrete, erection of WTG), with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance;
- of a **low significance** for daytime operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL; and
- of a medium significance for night-time operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL, with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance.

There is a **medium significance** for a cumulative noise impact to occur during the operational phase, with the cumulative effect mainly relating to the operation of the Soyuz 6 WEF.

The project developer must know that community involvement needs to continue throughout the project. Annoyance is a complicated psychological phenomenon, as with many industrial operations, expressed annoyance with sound can reflect an overall annoyance with the project, rather than a rational reaction to the sound itself. At all stages, surrounding receptors should be informed about the project, providing them with factual information without setting unrealistic expectations. It is counterproductive to suggest that the activities will be inaudible due to existing high ambient sound levels. The magnitude of the sound levels will depend on a multitude of variables and will vary from day to day and from place to place with environmental and operational conditions. Audibility is distinct from the sound level, because it depends on the relationship between the sound level from the activities, the spectral character and that of the surrounding soundscape (both level and spectral character).

The developer must implement a line of communication (i.e., a help line where complaints could be lodged). All potential sensitive receptors should be made aware of these contact



numbers. The proposed WEFs should maintain a commitment to the local community (people staying within 2,000 m from construction or operational activities) and respond to noise concerns in an expedient fashion. Sporadic and legitimate noise complaints could be raised. For example, sudden and sharp increases in sound levels could result from mechanical malfunctions or perforations or slits in the blades. Problems of this nature can be corrected quickly and it is in the developer's interest to do so.

11.1 MITIGATION OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO REDUCE NOISE IMPACT DURING THE CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The significance of the noise impact will be of a **low** significance during the daytime period, though there is a potential of a noise impact of **high** significance for night-time construction activities. Mitigation measures are recommended to ensure that the potential annoyance due to noise are minimized. Potential measures could include:

- The applicant must confirm that NSR32 are not used for permanent residential use.
 The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for permanent residential purposes once the Soyuz 4 WEF project proceed; and
- Minimize night-time activities when working within 2,000m from any NSR. Work should
 only take place at one WTG location to minimize potential night-time cumulative
 noises (when working at night within 2,000m from NSR); and
- The applicant must notify NSR13 when night-time activities will be taking place within 1,000m from the NSR; and
- The applicant must plan the completion of noisiest activities (such a pile driving, rock breaking and excavation) during the daytime period (even though it is expected that it is highly unlikely that this may take place at night).

11.2 MITIGATION OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO REDUCE NOISE IMPACT DURING OPERATION

The significance of the noise impact during the operational phase would be **low** for daytime operational activities, but the significance would be **medium**⁴¹ for night-time operational activities. Mitigation measures are recommended to ensure that the potential annoyance due to noise is minimized. Potential measures could include:

• The applicant must confirm that NSR32 are not used for temporary or permanent residential use. The applicant must agree with the land owner that NSR32 will not be used for any residential purposes during the operational phase; **and**

⁴¹ The high noise level relates to a total of 8 WTG within 2,000m cumulatively raising the noise levels.



- That the applicant design and implement a noise abatement programme to ensure that the projected noise levels are less than 45 dBA at NSR13 (during periods that the structures are used for residential purposes). This could include using a WTG (within 2,000 m from NSR13) that has different sound reduction modes (such as a WTG with a noise emission level less than 107.2 dBA re 1 pW); or
- The applicant can change the layout moving WTG B2-16 to further than 2,000m from NSR13.

The effect of cumulative noises from Soyuz 4 WEF is insignificant, because, should the applicant relocate WTG B2-08 further than 2,000m from NSR15, the cumulative noise level will reduce to approximately 45 dBA (an insignificant reduction). As such it is recommended that the applicant discuss the viable management options with the developers of the Soyuz 6 WEF.

To ensure that noise does not become an issue for future residents, landowners or the local communities, it is highly recommended that the applicant get written agreement from current landowners/community leaders that:

- no new residential dwellings will be developed within areas enveloped by the 42 dBA noise level contour, and
- structures located within the 42 dBA noise level contour should not be used for permanent residential use.

11.3 MITIGATION OPTIONS AVAILABLE TO REDUCE NOISE IMPACT DURING DECOMMISSIONING

The potential significance of the noise impact would be similar as the construction phase (**low** significance) and no further mitigation is recommended or required for the decommissioning phase.

11.4 MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT CONDITIONS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE EMPR AND ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORIZATION

It is recommended that the project applicant:

- 1. re-evaluate the noise impact should the layout be revised where:
 - a. any WTG, located within 1,500 m from a confirmed NSR, are moved closer to the NSR;
 - b. any new WTG are introduced within 1,500m from an NSR;
 - c. the number of WTG within 2,000m from an NSR are increased;



- 2. re-evaluate the noise impact should the applicant make use of a wind turbine with a maximum SPL exceeding 109.2 dBA re 1 pW;
- 3. ensure that equipment is well maintained and fitted with the correct and appropriate noise abatement measures. Engine bay covers over heavy equipment could be prefitted with sound absorbing material. Heavy equipment that fully encloses the engine bay should be considered, ensuring that the seam gap between the hood and vehicle body is minimised;
- 4. include a component covering environmental noise in the Health and Safety Induction to sensitize all employees and contractors about the potential impact from noise, especially those employees and contractors that have to travel past receptors at night or might be required to do work close (within 1,500m) to NSR at night. This should include issues such as minimising the use of vehicle horns;
- 5. investigates any reasonable and valid noise complaint if registered by a receptor staying within 2,000 m from the location where construction activities are taking place, or where night-time construction activities are required, or where an operational WTG is located. A complaint register, keeping a full record of the complaint, must be kept by the applicant;
- 6. with regard to unavoidable noisy night-time construction activities in the vicinity of NSR (closer than 1,500 m from any identified NSR), the contractor and Environmental Control Officer (ECO) must liaise with local NSR on how best to minimise impacts and the NSR must be kept informed of the nature and duration of intended activities; and
- 7. where practicable, mobile equipment should be fitted with broadband (white-noise generators/alarms ⁴² ⁴³), rather than tonal reverse alarms.

⁴²White Noise Reverse Alarms: http://www.brigade-electronics.com/products.

⁴³ https://www.constructionnews.co.uk/home/white-noise-sounds-the-reversing-alarm/885410.article - White noise sounds the reversing alarm



12 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PLAN

Environmental Noise Monitoring can be divided into two distinct categories, namely:

- Passive monitoring the registering of any complaints (reasonable and valid)
 regarding noise; and
- Active monitoring the measurement of noise levels at identified locations.

Active noise monitoring is recommended because the projected noise levels are more than 42 dBA (more than 7 dBA of the night-time rating level of a rural noise district) for the layout and WTGs (with an SPL of 109.2 dBA (re 1 pW)) as assessed in this report.

In addition, should a reasonable and valid noise complaint be registered, the Applicant should investigate the noise complaint as per the guidelines in **sub-section 12.1** and **12.2**. These guidelines should be used as a rough guideline as site-specific conditions may require that the monitoring locations, frequency or procedure be adapted.

12.1 MEASUREMENT LOCALITIES AND FREQUENCY

The applicant must develop and implement an environmental noise monitoring programme before the construction phase start, conducting active night-time noise measurements at NSR13 before the construction activities start. The applicant must repeat the environmental noise monitoring during the operational phase (once the WEF is fully operational) at the same locations at least once. Noise monitoring should continue on an annual basis if noise levels are higher than 42 dBA.

In addition, should there be a valid and reasonable noise complaint, once-off noise measurements must be conducted at the location of the person that registered a valid and reasonable noise complaint. The measurement location should consider the direct surroundings to ensure that other sound sources cannot influence the reading.

12.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Ambient sound measurements should be collected as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Due to the variability that naturally occurs in sound levels at most locations, it is recommended that semi-continuous measurements are conducted over a period of at least 48 hours, covering at least a full day- (06:00 - 22:00) and two full night-time (22:00 - 06:00) periods (though longer measurements are highly recommended).



13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

This report is an Environmental Noise Impact Assessment of the noise impacts due to the proposed development, operation and decommissioning of the Soyuz 4 WEF (and associated infrastructure) south of Britstown in the Northern Cape Province. It is based on a predictive model to estimate potential noise levels due to the various activities and to assist in the identification of potential issues of concern.

It was determined that the potential noise impacts, without mitigation, would be:

- of a low significance for the construction of access roads (daytime);
- of a **low significance** relating to noises from construction traffic (daytime);
- of a low significance for the daytime construction activities (hard standing areas, excavation and concreting of foundations and the assembly of the WTG and other infrastructure);
- of a potential high significance for the night-time construction activities (the pouring of concrete, erection of WTG), with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance;
- of a **low significance** for daytime operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL; and
- of a medium significance for night-time operational activities (noises from wind turbines) when considering the worst-case SPL, with mitigation measures available to reduce the noise impact to a low significance.

The effect of cumulative noises from Soyuz 4 WEF is insignificant, because, should the applicant relocate WTG B2-08 further than 2,000m from NSR15, the cumulative noise level will reduce to approximately 45 dBA (an insignificant reduction). As such it is recommended that the applicant discuss the viable management options with the developers of the Soyuz 5 WEF and Soyuz 6 WEF.

Active noise monitoring is recommended because the projected noise levels are more than 42 dBA (more than 7 dBA of the night-time rating level of a rural noise district) for the layout and WTG (with an SPL of 109.2 dBA (re 1 pW)) as assessed in this report.

Subject to the condition that the applicant will select appropriate measures to ensure that the potential high and medium significance noise impact is eliminated, it is recommended that the proposed Soyuz 4 WEF (and associated infrastructure) be authorized. The proposed WTG layout (i.e., turbine placement) would be acceptable if the applicant can



implement mitigation measures to ensure that the noise levels at NSR13 are less than 45 dBA (during periods that the structures are used for residential purposes).

It is recommended that the applicant re-evaluate the noise impact:

- 1. should the layout be revised where:
 - a. any WTGs, located within 1,500 m from any NSR, are moved closer to this NSR;
 - b. any new WTGs are introduced within 1,500 m from any NSR;
 - c. the number of WTGs within 2,000 m from any NSR are increased; and
- 2. should the applicant make use of a wind turbine with a maximum SPL exceeding 109.2 dBA re 1 pW.

To ensure that noise does not become an issue for future residents, landowners or the local communities, it is highly recommended that the applicant get written agreement from current landowners and/or community leaders that:

- no new residential dwellings will be developed within areas enveloped by the 42 dBA noise level contour, and
- structures located within the 42 dBA noise level contour should not be used for residential use.



14 REFERENCES

In this report reference was made to the following documentation:

- 1. Ambrose, SE and Rand, RW, 2011. The Bruce McPherson Infrasound and Low Frequency Noise Study: Adverse health effects produced by large industrial wind turbines confirmed. Rand Acoustics, December 14, 2011.
- 2. Autumn, Lyn Radle, 2007: The effect of noise on Wildlife: A literature review
- 3. Atkinson-Palombo, C and Hoen, B. 2014: Relationship between Wind Turbines and Residential Property Values in Massachusetts A Joint Report of University of Connecticut and Lawrence Berkley National Laboratory. Boston, Massachusetts
- 4. Bakker, R.H., Pedersen, E., van den Berg, G.P., Stewart, R.E., Lok, W., Bouma, J. 2012: *Impact of wind turbine sound on annoyance, self-reported sleep disturbance and psychological distress*. Sci. Total Environ. **15** (425), 42–51
- 5. Barber, J.R., K.R. Crooks, and K. Fristrup. 2010. *The costs of chronic noise exposure for terrestrial organisms*. Trends Ecology and Evolution 25(3): 180–189
- 6. Bass JH *et al*, 1996: *Development of a wind farm noise propagation prediction model.*JH Bass, AJ Bullmore, E Sloth. Contract JOR3-CT95-0051. Renewable Energy Systems
 Limits, Hoare Lea & Partners Acoustics, Acoustica A/S
- 7. Bastasch, M; van Dam, J; Søndergaard, B; Rogers, A. 2006: *Wind Turbine Noise An Overview*. Canadian Acoustics Vol. 34(2). pp. 7-15
- 8. Bayne EM et al, 2008: Impacts of chronic anthropogenic noise from energy-sector activity on abundance of songbirds in the boreal forest. Conservation Biology 22(5) 1186-1193.
- 9. Blickley, J.L. and Patricelli, G.L. 2010. *Impacts of Anthropogenic Noise on Wildlife:* Research Priorities for the Development of Standards and Mitigation. Journal of International Wildlife Law & Policy, 13:274–292.
- 10. Bolin et al, 2011: *Infrasound and low frequency noise from wind turbines: exposure and health effects.* Environ. Res. Lett. 6 (2011) 035103
- 11. Bowdler, D. 2005: *ETSU-R-97 Why it is Wrong,* Internet White Paper, New Acoustics, Dunbartonshire, Scotland, July 2005
- 12. Bowdler, Dick, 2008: Amplitude modulation of wind turbine noise: a review of the evidence
- 13. Bowdler, D. Bullmore, A. Davis, B. Hayes, M. Jiggens, M. Leventhall, G. McKenzie, A. 2009: *Prediction and Assessment of Wind Turbine Noise Agreement about relevant factors for noise assessment from wind energy projects*. Acoustics, Vol 34, No 2. March/April 2009



- 14. Bray, W and James, R. 2011. *Dynamic measurements of wind turbine acoustic signals, employing sound quality engineering methods considering the time and frequency sensitivities of human perception*. Noise-Con 2011.
- 15. Broucek, J. 2014. Effect of Noise on Performance, Stress and Behaviour of Animals. Slovak J. Anim. Sci., 47, 2014 (2): 111-123
- 16. BWEA, 2005: Low Frequency Noise and Wind Turbines Technical Annex
- 17. CanWEA, 2007: Wind Turbines and Sound: Review and Best Practice Guidelines. Canadian Wind Energy Association.
- 18. Chapman et al. 2013: Spatio-temporal differences in the history of health and noise complaints about Australian wind farms: evidence for the psychogenic, "communicated disease" hypothesis. Sydney School of Public Health, University of Sydney
- 19. Chief Medical Officer of Health, 2010: *The Potential Health Impact of Wind Turbines*, Canada
- 20. Conrady, K; Bolin, K; Sjöblom, A; Rutgersson, A. 2019: *Amplitude modulation of wind turbine sound in cold climates*. Applied Acoustics, Vol 158, 15 January 2020.
- 21. Cooper, 2012: *Are Wind Farms too close to communities*, The Acoustic Group (date posted on Wind-watch.org: Referenced on various anti-wind energy websites)
- 22. Cooper, S. Chan, C. 2020: *Determination of Acoustic Compliance of Wind Farms*. Acoustics **2020**, 2, 416–450; doi:10.3390/acoustics2020024
- 23. Council of Canadian Academies, 2015: Understanding the Evidence: Wind Turbine Noise. Ottawa (ON): The Expert Panel on Wind Turbine Noise and Human Health. Council of Canadian Academies
- 24. Crichton et al. 2014: Can expectations produce symptoms from infrasound associated with wind turbines?. Health Psychology, Vol 33(4), Apr 2014, 360-364
- 25. CSES, 2016: Evaluation of Directive 2002/49/EC relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise. The Centre for Strategy & Evaluation Services, European Commission, Brussels.
- 26. CSIR, 2002: Integrated Environmental Management Information Series: Information Series 5: Impact Assessment. Issued by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria
- 27. CSIR, 2015: The Strategic Environmental Assessment for Wind and Solar Photovoltaic Energy in South Africa. Issued by the Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism, Pretoria
- 28. Cummings, J. 2012: *Wind Farm Noise and Health: Lay summary of new research released in 2011.* Acoustic Ecology Institute, April 2012 (online resource:



http://www.acousticecology.org/wind/winddocs/AEI WindFarmsHealthResearch2011
.pdf)

- 29. Cummings, J. 2009: *AEI Special Report: Wind Energy Noise Impacts*. Acoustic Ecology Institute, (online resource: http://acousticecology.org/srwind.html)
- 30. DEFRA, 2003: A Review of Published Research on Low Frequency Noise and its Effects,
 Report for Defra by Dr Geoff Leventhall Assisted by Dr Peter Pelmear and Dr Stephen
 Benton
- 31. DEFRA, 2007: Research into Aerodynamic Modulation of Wind Turbine Noise: Final Report
- 32. DELTA, 2008: *EFP-06 project: Low Frequency Noise from Large Wind Turbines, a procedure for evaluation of the audibility for low frequency sound and a literature study*. Danish Energy Authority
- 33. Derryberry EP et al, 2016: Patterns of song across Natural and Anthropogenic Soundscapes suggest that White-Crowned Sparrows minimize acoustic masking and maximize signal content. PLOS ONE| DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0154456, April 29, 2016
- 34. Dooling, R. 2002. *Avian Hearing and the Avoidance of Wind Turbines*. National Renewable Energy Laboratory, NREL/TP-500-30844
- 35. Dooling R. J., and A. N. Popper. 2007. *The effects of highway noise on birds*. Report to the California Department of Transportation, contract 43AO139. California Department of Transportation, Division of Environmental Analysis, Sacramento, California, USA
- 36. Directive 2002/49/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council relating to the assessment and management of environmental noise
- 37. Duncan, E. and Kaliski, K. 2008: *Propagation Modelling Parameters for Wind Power Projects*
- 38. Ellenbogen, J.M., Grace, S., Heiger-Bernays, W.J., Manwell, J.F., Mills, D.A., Sullivan, K.A., Santos, S.L. 2012: *Wind Turbine Health Impact Study. Report of Independent Expert Panel*. Prepared for: Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection. Massachusetts Department of Health
- 39. Enertrag, 2008: *Noise and Vibration*. Hempnall Wind Farm (http://www.enertraguk.com/technical/noise-and-vibration.html)
- 40. EPA, 2009: *Wind Farms Environmental Noise Guidelines*. Environmental Protection Authority, Adelaide, South Australia (Updated November 2021)
- 41. EPA, 2011: Guidance Note on Noise Assessment of Wind Turbine Operations at EPA Licences Sites (NG3). Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Enforcement,



- 42. ETSU R97: 1996. 'The Assessment and Rating of Noise from Wind Farms: Working Group on Noise from Wind Turbines'
- 43. Evans Tom, Cooper Jonathan, 2012: *Comparison of predicted and measured wind farm noise levels and implications for assessments of new wind farms*. Acoustics Australia, Vol. 40, No. 1, April 2012.
- 44. Evans, T. Cooper, J. Lenchine, V. 2012: Infrasound Levels near Windfarms and in other Environments. Resonate Acoustics in conjunction with Environment Protection Authority, South Australia
- 45. Fégeant, O. 2002: Masking of Wind Turbine Noise: Influence of Wind Turbulence on Ambient Noise Fluctuations.
- 46. Francis, C.D. et al, 2011: Different behavioural responses to anthropogenic noise by two closely related passerine birds. Biol. Lett. (2011) 7, 850-852 doi:10.1098 / rsbl.2011.0359
- 47. Francis, C.D. et al, 2012: Noise pollution alters ecological services: enhanced pollination and disrupted seed dispersal. Proc. R Soc. B doi: 10.1098 / rsbl.2012.0230
- 48. Garrad Hassan, 2013: Summary of results of the noise emission measurement, in accordance with IEC 61400-11, of a WTGS of the type N117/3000. Doc. GLGH-4286 12 10220 258-S-0002-A (extract from GLGH-4286 12 10220 258-A-0002-A)
- 49. Gibbons, S. 2014: *Gone with the Wind: Valuing the Visual Impacts of Wind turbines through House Prices*, Spatial Economics Research Centre
- 50. Guillaume Dutilleux. *Anthropogenic outdoor sound and wildlife: it's not just bioacoustics!*. Soci´et´e Fran, caise d'Acoustique. Acoustics 2012, Apr 2012, Nantes, France
- 51. Halfwerk, W. et al. 2011: Low-frequency songs lose their potency in noisy urban conditions. PNAS, August 30, 2011, vol. 108, no. 35, 14549-14554.
- 52. Hanning, 2010: *Wind Turbine Noise, Sleep and Health*. (referenced on a few websites, especially anti-wind energy. No evidence that the study has been published formally.)
- 53. Hartley, J.C., 1991: *Can Bush Crickets Discriminate Frequency?* University of Nottingham.
- 54. Havas, M and Colling, D. 2011: Wind Turbines Make Waves: Why Some Residents
 Near Wind Turbines Become Ill. Bulletin of Science Technology & Society published
 online 30 September 2011
- 55. Helldin, J.O., Jung, J., Neumann, W., Olsson, M., Skarin, A. and Widemo, F. 2012. *The impacts of wind power on terrestrial mammals: a synthesis*. Report 6510. Swedish Environmental Protection Agency.
- 56. Hessler, D. 2011: Best Practices Guidelines for Assessing Sound Emissions From Proposed Wind Farms and Measuring the Performance of Completed Projects.



- Prepared for the Minnesota Public Utilities Commission, under the auspices of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC)
- 57. HGC Engineering, 2006: *Wind Turbines and Infrasound*, report to the Canadian Wind Energy Association
- 58. HGC Engineering, 2007: *Wind Turbines and Sound*, report to the Canadian Wind Energy Association
- 59. HGC Engineering, 2011: Low frequency noise and infrasound associated with wind turbine generator systems: A literature review. Ontario Ministry of the Environment RFP No. OSS-078696.
- 60. IFC, 2007: `Environmental, Health, and Safety General Guidelines'. International Finance Corporation, Washington
- 61. IFC, 2015: *'Environmental, Health, and Safety Guidelines for Wind Energy'*. International Finance Corporation, Washington
- 62. IOA, 2013: A good practice guide to the application of ETSU-R-97 for the Assessment and Rating of Wind Turbine Noise. Institute of Acoustics.
- 63. ISO 9613-2: 1996. 'Acoustics Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors Part 2: General method of calculation'
- 64. Janssen, S.A., Vos, H., Eisses, A.R., Pedersen, E. 2011: A comparison between exposure-response relationships for wind turbine annoyance and annoyance due to other noise sources. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 130(6), 3746–53 (2011)
- 65. Jeffery *et al*, 2013: *Adverse health effects of industrial wind turbines*, Can Fam Physician, 2013 May. 59(5): 473-475
- 66. Journal of Acoustical Society of America, 2009: *Response to noise from modern wind farms in the Netherlands*
- 67. Kaliski K & Duncan E, 2008: *Propagation modelling Parameters for Wind Power Projects*.
- 68. Kaliski K & Wilson DK. 2011: *Improving predictions of wind turbine noise using PE modelling*. Noise-con 2011.
- 69. Kamperman GW & James RR, 2008: The "How to" guide to siting wind turbines to prevent health risks from sound
- 70. Karwowska, M. et al. 2015: The effect of varying distances from the wind turbine on meat quality of growing-finishing pigs. Ann. Anim. Sci., Vol. 15, No. 4 (2015) 1043–1054 DOI: 10.1515/aoas-2015-0051
- 71. Knopper, L.D., Ollson, C.A., McCallum, L.C., Whitfield Aslund, M.L., Berger, R.G., Souweine, K., McDaniel, M. 2014: *Wind turbines and human health*. Front. Public Health **19**(2), 63
- 72. Kroesen & Schreckenberg, 2011. *A measurement model for general noise reaction in response to aircraft noise*. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. 129 (1), January 2011, 200-210



- 73. Lohr, B. Wright, TF. Dooling, RJ. 2003: *Detection and discrimination of natural calls in masking noise by birds: estimating the active space of a signal*. Animal Behavior 65:763-777
- 74. Łopucki, R. Klich, D. Gielarek, S. 2016: An assessment of non-volant terrestrial vertebrates response to wind farms a study of small mammals. Environ Monit Assess (2016) 188: 122
- 75. Łopucki, R. Klich, D. Gielarek, S. 2017: *Do terrestrial animals avoid areas close to turbines in functioning wind farms in agricultural landscapes?* Environ Monit Assess (2016) 188:122
- 76. McCunney, R.J., Mundt, K.A., Colby, W.D., Dobie, R., Kaliski, K., Blais, M. 2014: *Wind turbines and health: a critical review of the scientific literature*. J. Occup. Environ. Med. **56**(11), e108–30
- 77. McMurtry RY, 2011: *Toward a Case Definition of Adverse Health Effects in the Environs of Industrial Wind Turbines: Facilitating a Clinical Diagnosis*. Bulletin of Science Technology Society. August 2011 vol. 31 no. 4 316-320
- 78. MDEP: Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection and Massachusetts Department of Public Health. Wind Turbine Health Impact Study: Report of Independent Expert Panel
- 79. Merlin, T., Newton, S., Ellery, B., Milverton, J., Farah, C. 2013: Systematic review of the human health effects of wind farms. National Health & Medical Research Council, Canberra
- 80. Miedema, H.M., Vos, H. 2003: *Noise sensitivity and reactions to noise and other environmental conditions*. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. **113**(3), 1492–504
- 81. Michaud, D.S., Keith, S.E., Feder, K., Voicescu, S.A., Marro, L., Than, J., Guay, M., Bower, T., Denning, A., Lavigne, E., Whelan, C. 2016: *Personal and situational variables associated with wind turbine noise annoyance*. J. Acoust. Soc. Am. **139**(3), 1455–66
- 82. Mikolajczak, J. et al. 2013: Preliminary studies on the reaction of growing geese (Anser anser f. domestica) to the proximity of wind turbines. Pol J Vet Sci. 2013;16(4):679-86. doi: 10.2478/pjvs-2013-0096.
- 83. Minnesota Department of Health, 2009: Public Health Impacts of Wind Farms
- 84. Ministry of the Environment, 2008: *Noise Guidelines for Wind Farms, Interpretation for Applying MOE NPC Publications to Wind Power Generation Facilities*
- 85. Møller H, 2010: Low-frequency noise from large wind turbines. J. Acoust. Soc. Am, 129(6), June 2011, 3727 3744
- 86. NARUC, 2011: Assessing Sound Emissions from Proposed Wind Farms & Measuring the Performance of Completed Projects. National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners. US Department of Energy



- 87. Nissenbaum A, 2012: *Effects of industrial wind turbine noise on sleep and health*. Noise and Health, Vol. 14, Issue 60, p 237 243.
- 88. Noise-con, 2008: Simple guidelines for siting wind turbines to prevent health risks
- 89. Noise quest, Aviation Noise Information & Resources, 2010: https://www.noisequest.psu.edu/noiseeffects-animals.html
- 90. Nordex, 2022: *Noise level, Power curves, Thrust curves Nordex N163/5.X*.

 Document F008_276_A12_EN, Revision 07, 2022-08-24
- 91. Norton, M.P. and Karczub, D.G.: Fundamentals of Noise and Vibration Analysis for Engineers, Second Edition, 2003
- 92. O'Neal, et al. 2011: Low frequency noise and infrasound from wind turbines. Noise Control Eng. J. 59 (2), March-April 2011
- 93. Ortega, CP. 2012. Ornithological Monographs. Chapter 2: Effects of noise pollution on birds: A brief review of our knowledge. 74(1), pp.6-22.
- 94. Oud, M. 2012: Low-frequency noise: a biophysical phenomenon (http://www.leefmilieu.nl/sites/www3.leefmilieu.nl/files/imported/pdf s/2012 OudM Low-frequency%20noise 0.pdf) (unpublished webresource)
- 95. Parris, M. Schneider, A. 2009: *Impacts of traffic noise and traffic volume on birds of roadside habitats*. Ecology and Society 14(1): 29
- 96. Parry, G. 2008: A review of the use of different noise prediction models for wind farms and the effects of meteorology. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America **123**, 3535 (2008); https://doi.org/10.1121/1.2934501
- 97. Pedersen, T. H. 2007: The "Genlyd" Noise Annoyance Model. DELTA report AV 1102/07
- 98. Pedersen, E., Hallberg, L.M., Persson, W.K. 2007: *Living in the vicinity of wind turbines—a grounded theory study*. Qual. Res. Psychol. **4**(1–2), 49–63
- 99. Pedersen, Eja; Halmstad, Högskolan I, 2003: *'Noise annoyance from wind turbines: a review'*. Naturvårdsverket, Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, Stockholm
- 100. Pedersen, E. 2011: "Health aspects associated with wind turbine noise—Results from three field studies", Noise Control Eng. J. 59 (1), Jan-Feb 2011
- 101. Phillips, CV, 2011: "Properly Interpreting the Epidemiologic Evidence About the Health Effects of Industrial Wind Turbines on Nearby Residents". Bulletin of Science Technology & Society 2011 31: 303 DOI: 10.1177/0270467611412554
- 102. Pierpont, N. 2009: "Wind Turbine Syndrome: A Report on a Natural Experiment", K Select Books, 2009
- 103. Punch, et al. 2010: Wind Turbine Noise. What Audiologists should know. Audiology Today. JulAug2010
- 104. Quinn, J.L., M.J. Whittingham, S.J. Butler, and W. Cresswell. 2006. *Noise, predation risk compensation and vigilance in the chaffinch Fringilla coelebs*. Journal of Avian Biology 37: 601-608



- 105. Rabin, L.A., R.G. Coss, D.H. Owings. 2006. *The effects of wind turbines on antipredator behavior in California ground squirrels (Spermophilus beecheyi)*. Biological Conservation 131: 410-420
- 106. Renewable Energy Research Laboratory, 2006: Wind Turbine Acoustic Noise
- 107. RenewableUK, 2013: Wind Turbine Amplitude Modulation: Research to Improve Understanding as to its Cause and Effect.
- 108. SANS 10103:2008. 'The measurement and rating of environmental noise with respect to annoyance and to speech communication'.
- 109. SANS 10181:2003. 'The Measurement of Noise Emitted by Road Vehicles when Stationary'.
- 110. SANS 10210:2004. 'Calculating and predicting road traffic noise'.
- 111. SANS 10328:2008. 'Methods for environmental noise impact assessments'.
- 112. SANS 10357:2004. The calculation of sound propagation by the Concave method'.
- 113. Schaub, A, J. Ostwald and B.M. Siemers. 2008. "Foraging bats avoid noise". The Journal of Experimental Biology 211: 3174-3180
- 114. Schmidt, J.H., Klokker,M. 2014: Health effects related to wind turbine noise exposure: a systematic review. PLoS ONE **9**(12), e114183
- 115. Šottník, J. 2011: Influence of noise and object noisiness on animal breeding.. Šiška,
 B. Hauptvogl, M. Eliašová, M. (eds.). Bioclimate: Source and Limit of Social Development International Scientific Conference, 6th 9th September 2011, Topoľčianky, Slovakia
- 116. Shannon, G., McKenna, M.F., Angeloni, L.M., Crooks, K.R., Fristrup, K.M., Brown, E., Warner, K.A., Nelson, M.D., White, C., Briggs, J., McFarland, S. and Wittemyer, G. 2015. *A synthesis of two decades of research documenting the effects of noise on wildlife*. Biological Reviews.
- 117. Sheperd, D and Billington, R. 2011: *Mitigating the Acoustic Impacts of Modern Technologies: Acoustic, Health, and Psychosocial Factors Informing Wind Farm Placement. Bulletin of Science Technology & Society* published online 22 August 2011, DOI: 10.1177/0270467611417841
- 118. Shepherd. D et al. 2011: Evaluating the impact of wind turbine noise on health related quality of life. Noise & Health, September-October 2011, 13:54,333-9.
- 119. Smith. M (et al) (2012): "Mechanisms of amplitude modulation in wind turbine noise"; Proceedings of the Acoustics 2012 Nantes Conference
- 120. Stigwood, M. Large, S. Stigwood, D. 2013: "Audible amplitude modulation results of field measurements and investigations compared to psycho-acoustical assessments and theoretical research"; Paper presented at the 5th International Conference on Wind Turbine Noise, Denver 28 30 August 2013



- 121. Superior Health Council, 2013: *Public health effects of siting and operating onshore wind turbines*. Publication of the Superior Health Council No. 8738
- 122. Szymański, P. et al. 2017: The song of Skylarks Alauda arvensis indicates the deterioration of an acoustic environment resulting from wind farm start-up. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12514
- 123. Tachibana, H (et al) (2013): "Assessment of wind turbine noise in immission areas";

 Paper presented at the 5th International Conference on Wind Turbine Noise, Denver 28

 30 August 2013
- 124. The Scottish Government, 2011. Planning Advice Note PAN 1/2011: Planning and Noise. https://www.gov.scot/publications/planning-advice-note-1-2011-planning-noise/pages/5/
- 125. Thorne et al, 2010: Noise Impact Assessment Report Waubra Wind Farm Mr & Mrs N Dean Report No 1537 Rev 1
- 126. Thorne, 2010: *The Problems with "Noise Numbers" for Wind Farm Noise Assessment*. Bulletin of Science Technology and Society, 2011 31: 262
- 127. UK Department for Communities and Local Government, 2013: Planning practice guidance for renewable and low carbon energy. https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/225689/Planning_Practice_Guidance_for_Renewable_and_Low_Carbon_Energy.pdf
- 128. USEPA, 1971: Effects of Noise on Wildlife and other animals.
- 129. Van den Berg, G.P., 2003. 'Effects of the wind profile at night on wind turbine sound'. Journal of Sound and Vibration
- 130. Van den Berg, G.P., 2004. 'Do wind turbines produce significant low frequency sound levels?'. 11th International Meeting on Low Frequency Noise and Vibration and its Control
- 131. Van den Berg, F., Pedersen, E., Bouma, J., Bakker, R. 2008: *Visual and acoustic impact of wind turbine farms on residents*. Final Rep.
- 132. Van den Berg, F., Verhagen, C., Uitenbroek, D. 2014: The relation between scores on noise annoyance and noise disturbed sleep in a public health survey. Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health 11(2), 2314–27
- 133. Van Kamp, I., Davies, H. 2013: Noise and health in vulnerable groups: a review. Noise Health **15**(64), 153
- 134. Van Riet, W. Claassen, P. van Rensburg, J. van Viegen & L. du Plessis. 1998. *Environmental potential atlas for South Africa*. J.L. van Schaik, Pretoria
- 135. Vestas, 2017: 'V150-4.0 MW Third Octave Noise Emissions'. DMS no.: 0067-4767_00, Vestas Wind Systems A/S, Denmark



- 136. Vestas, 2017: 'Performance Specification *V150-4.0/4.2 MW 50/60 Hz'*. DMS no.: 0067-7067 V08, Vestas Wind Systems A/S, Denmark
- 137. Wang, Z. 2011: Evaluation of Wind Farm Noise Policies in South Australia: A Case Study of Waterloo Wind Farm. Masters Degree Research Thesis, Adelaide University 2011
- 138. Whitford, Jacques, 2008: *Model Wind Turbine By-laws and Best Practices for Nova Scotia Municipalities*
- 139. World Health Organization, 1999: *Protection of the Human Environment; Guidelines* for Community Noise
- 140. World Health Organization, 2009: Night Noise Guidelines for Europe
- 141. World Health Organization, 2018: *Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region*
- 142. WSP, 2016: *Wind Turbine AM Review Phase 2 Report*. WSP Parsons Brinckerhoff for the Department of Energy and Climate Change
- 143. Zwart, M.C et al. 2014: Wind farm noise suppresses territorial defense behavior in a songbird. Behavioral Ecology arv128(1), July 2014



APPENDIX A

Curriculum Vitae



The Author started his career in the mining industry as a bursar Learner Official (JCI, Randfontein), working in the mining industry, doing various mining related courses (Rock Mechanics, Surveying, Sampling, Safety and Health [Ventilation, noise, illumination etc.] and Metallurgy. He did work in both underground (Coal, Gold and Platinum) as well as opencast (Coal) for 4 years. He changed course from Mining Engineering to Chemical Engineering after his second year of his studies at the University of Pretoria.

After graduation he worked as a Water Pollution Control Officer at the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry for two years (first year seconded from Wates, Meiring and Barnard), where duties included the perusal (evaluation, commenting and recommendation) of various regulatory required documents (such as EMPR's, Water Use License Applications and EIA's), auditing of license conditions as well as the compilation of Technical Documents.

Since leaving the Department of Water Affairs, Morné has been in private consulting for the last 20 years, managing various projects for the mining and industrial sector, private developers, business, other environmental consulting firms as well as the Department of Water Affairs. During that period he has been involved in various projects, either as specialist, consultant, trainer or project manager, successfully completing these projects within budget and timeframe. During that period he gradually moved towards environmental acoustics, focusing on this field exclusively since 2007.

He has been interested in acoustics as from school days, doing projects mainly related to loudspeaker design. Interest in the matter brought him into the field of Environmental Noise Measurement, Prediction and Control as well as blasting impacts. Since 2007 he has completed more than 400 Environmental Noise Impact Assessments and Noise Monitoring Reports as well as various acoustic consulting services, including amongst others:

Wind Energy Facilities

Full Environmental Noise Impact Assessments for - Bannf (Vidigenix), iNCa Gouda (Aurecon SA), Isivunguvungu (Aurecon), De Aar (Aurecon), Kokerboom 1 (Aurecon), Kokerboom 2 (Aurecon), Kokerboom 3 (Aurecon), Kangnas (Aurecon), Plateau East and West (Aurecon), Wolf (Aurecon), Outeniqwa (Aurecon), Umsinde Emoyeni (ARCUS) , Komsberg (ARCUS), Karee (ARCUS), Kolkies (ARCUS), San Kraal (ARCUS), Phezukomoya (ARCUS), Canyon Springs (Canyon Springs), Perdekraal (ERM), Scarlet Ibis (CESNET), Albany (CESNET), Sutherland (CSIR), Kap Vley (CSIR), Kuruman (CSIR), Rietrug (CSIR), Sutherland 2 (CSIR), Perdekraal (ERM), Teekloof (Mainstream), Eskom Aberdene (SE), Dorper (SE), Spreeukloof (SE), Loperberg (SE), Penhoek Pass (SE), Amakhala Emoyeni (SE), Zen (Savannah Environmental – SE), Goereesoe (SE), Springfontein (SE), Garob (SE), Project Blue (SE), ESKOM Kleinzee (SE), Namas (SE), Zonnequa (SE), Walker Bay (SE), Oyster Bay (SE), Hidden Valley (SE), Deep River (SE), Tsitsikamma (SE), AB (SE), West Coast One (SE), Hopefield II (SE), Namakwa Sands (SE), VentuSA Gouda (SE), Dorper (SE), Klipheuwel (SE), INCA Swellendam (SE), Cookhouse (SE), Iziduli (SE), Msenge (SE), Cookhouse II (SE), Rheboksfontein (SE), Suurplaat (SE), Karoo Renewables (SE), Koningaas (SE), Spitskop (SE), Castle (SE), Khai Ma (SE), Poortjies (SE), Korana (SE), IE Moorreesburg (SE), Gunstfontein (SE), Boulders (SE), Vredenburg (Terramanzi), Loeriesfontein (SiVEST), Rhenosterberg (SiVEST), Noupoort (SiVEST), Prieska (SiVEST), Dwarsrug (SiVEST),

ENIA - SOYUZ 4 WEF



Graskoppies (SiVEST), Philco (SiVEST), Hartebeest Leegte (SiVEST), Ithemba (SiVEST), !Xha Boom (SiVEST), Spitskop West (Terramanzi), Haga Haga (Terramanzi), Vredenburg (Terramanzi), Msenge Emoyeni (Windlab), Wobben (IWP), Trakas (SiVest), Beaufort West (SiVest)

Mining and Industry

and Full Environmental Noise Impact Assessments for - Delft Sand (AGES), BECSA - Middelburg (Golder Associates), Kromkrans Colliery (Geovicon Environmental), SASOL Borrow Pits Project (JMA Consulting), Lesego Platinum (AGES), Tweefontein Colliery (Cleanstream Environmental), Evraz Vametco Mine and Plant (JMA), Goedehoop Colliery (Geovicon), Hacra Project (Prescali Environmental), Der Brochen Platinum Project (J9 Environment), Brandbach Sand (AGES), Verkeerdepan Extension (CleanStream Environmental), Dwaalboom Limestone (AGES), Jagdlust Chrome (MENCO), WPB Coal (MENCO), Landau Expansion (CleanStream Environmental), Otjikoto Gold (AurexGold), Klipfontein Colliery (MENCO), Imbabala Coal (MENCO), ATCOM East Expansion (Jones and Wagner), IPP Waterberg Power Station (SE), Kangra Coal (ERM), Schoongesicht (CleanStream Environmental), EastPlats (CleanStream Environmental), Chapudi Coal (Jacana Environmental), Generaal Coal (JE), Mopane Coal (JE), Glencore Boshoek Chrome (JMA), Langpan Chrome (PE), Vlakpoort Chrome (PE), Sekoko Coal (SE), Frankford Power (REMIG), Strahrae Coal (Ferret Mining), Transalloys Power Station (Savannah), Pan Palladum Smelter, Iron and PGM Complex (Prescali Environmental), Fumani Gold (AGES), Leiden Coal (EIMS), Colenso Coal and Power Station (SiVEST/EcoPartners), Klippoortjie Coal (Gudani), Rietspruit Crushers (MENCO), Assen Iron (Tshikovha), Transalloys (SE), ESKOM Ankerlig (SE), Nooitgedacht Titano Project (EcoPartners), Algoa Oil Well (EIMS), Spitskop Chrome (EMAssistance), Vlakfontein South (Gudani), Leandra Coal (Jacana), Grazvalley and Zoetveld (Prescali), Tjate Chrome (Prescali), Langpan Chromite (Prescali), Vereeniging Recycling (Pro Roof), Meyerton Recycling (Pro Roof), Hammanskraal Billeting Plant 1 and 2 (Unica), Development of Altona Furnace, Limpopo Province (Prescali Environmental), Haakdoorndrift Opencast at Amandelbult Platinum (Aurecon), Landau Dragline relocation (Aurecon), Stuart Coal Opencast (CleanStream Environmental), Tetra4 Gas Field Development (EIMS), Kao Diamonds -Tiping Village Relocation (EIMS), Kao Diamonds – West Valley Tailings Deposit (EIMS), Upington Special Economic Zone (EOH), Arcellor Mittal CCGT Project near Saldanha (ERM), Malawi Sugar Mill Project (ERM), Proposed Mooifontein Colliery (Geovicon Environmental), Goedehoop North Residue Deposit Expansion (Geovicon Environmental), Mutsho 600MW Coal-Fired Power Plant (Jacana Environmentals), Tshivhaso Coal-Fired Power Plant (Savannah Environmental), Doornhoek Fluorspar Project (Exigo), Royal Sheba Project (Cabanga Environmental), Rietkol Silica (Jacana), Gruisfontein Colliery (Jacana), Lehlabile Colliery (Jaco-K Consulting), Bloemendal Colliery (Enviro-Insight), Rondevly Colliery (REC), Welgedacht Colliery (REC), Kalabasfontein Extension (EIMS), Waltloo Power Generation Project (EScience), Buffalo Colliery (Marang), Balgarthen Colliery (Rayten), Kusipongo Block C (Rayten), Zandheuvel (Exigo), NamPower Walvis Bay (GPT), Eloff Phase 3 (EIMS), Dunbar (Enviro-Insight), Smokey Hills (Prescali), Bierspruit (Aurecon)

Road and Railway

K220 Road Extension (Urbansmart), Boskop Road (MTO), Sekoko Mining (AGES), Davel-Swaziland-Richards Bay Rail Link (Aurecon), Moloto Transport Corridor Status Quo Report and Pre-Feasibility (SiVEST), Postmasburg Housing Development (SE), Tshwane Rapid Transport Project, Phase 1 and 2 (NRM Consulting/City of Tshwane), Transnet Apies-river Bridge Upgrade (Transnet), Gautrain Due-diligence (SiVest), N2 Piet Retief (SANRAL), Atterbury Extension, CoT (Bokomoso Environmental), Riverfarm Development (Terramanzi), Conakry to Kindia Toll Road (Rayten)

Airport

Oudtshoorn Noise Monitoring (AGES), Sandton Heliport (Alpine Aviation), Tete Airport Scoping (Aurecon)

Noise monitoring and Audit Reports

Peerboom Colliery (EcoPartners), Thabametsi (Digby Wells), Doxa Deo (Doxa Deo), Harties Dredging (Rand Water), Xstrata Coal — Witbank Regional (Xstrata), Sephaku Delmas (AGES), Amakhala Emoyeni WEF (Windlab Developments), Oyster Bay WEF (Renewable Energy Systems), Tsitsikamma WEF Ambient Sound Level study (Cennergi and SE), Hopefield WEF (Umoya), Wesley WEF (Innowind), Ncora WEF (Innowind), Boschmanspoort (Jones and Wagner), Nqamakwe WEF (Innowind), Hopefield WEF Noise Analysis (Umoya), Dassiesfontein WEF Noise Analysis (BioTherm), Transnet Noise Analysis (Aurecon), Jeffries Bay Wind Farm (Globeleq), Sephaku Aganang (Exigo), Sephaku Delmas (Exigo), Beira Audit (BP/GPT), Nacala Audit (BP/GPT), NATREF (Nemai), Rappa Resources (Rayten), Measurement Report for Sephaku Delmas (Ages), Measurement Report for Sephaku Aganang (Ages), Bank of Botswana measurements (Linnspace), Skukuza Noise Measurements (Concor), Development noise measurement protocol for Mamba Cement (Exigo), Measurement Report for Mamba Cement (Exigo), Measurement Report for Nokeng Fluorspar (Exigo), Tsitsikamma Community Wind Farm Preoperation sound measurements (Cennergi), Waainek WEF Operational Noise Measurements (Innowind), Sedibeng Brewery Noise Measurements (MENCO), Tsitsikamma Community Wind Farm

ENIA - SOYUZ 4 WEF



Operational noise measurements (Cennergi), Noupoort Wind Farm Operational noise measurements (Mainstream), Twisdraai Colliery (Lefatshe Minerals), SASOL Prospecting (Lefatshe Minerals), South32 Klipspruit (Rayten), Sibanye Stillwater Kroondal (Rayten), Rooiberg Asphalt (Rooiberg Asphalt), SASOL Shondoni (Lefatshe), SASOL Twisdraai (Lefatshe), Anglo Mototolo (Exigo), Heineken Inyaniga (AECOM), Glencore Izimbiwa (Cleanstream) Glencore Impunzi (Cleanstream), Black Chrome Mine (Prescali) Sibanye Stillwater Ezulwini (Aurecon), Sibanye Stillwater Beatrix (Aurecon), Bank of Botshwana (Linspace), Lakeside (Linspace), Skukuza (SiVest), Rietvlei Colliery (Jaco-K Consulting)

Small Noise Impact Assessments TCTA AMD Project Baseline (AECOM), NATREF (Nemai Consulting), Christian Life Church (UrbanSmart), Kosmosdale (UrbanSmart), Louwlardia K220 (UrbanSmart), Richards Bay Port Expansion (AECOM), Babalegi Steel Recycling (AGES), Safika Slag Milling Plant (AGES), Arcelor Mittal WEF (Aurecon), RVM Hydroplant (Aurecon), Grootvlei PS Oil Storage (SiVEST), Rhenosterberg WEF, (SiVEST), Concerto Estate (BPTrust), Ekuseni Youth Centre (MENCO), Kranskop Industrial Park (Cape South Developments), Pretoria Central Mosque (Noman Shaikh), Soshanguve Development (Maluleke Investments), Seshego-D Waste Disposal (Enviroxcellence), Zambesi Safari Equipment (Owner), Noise Annoyance Assessment due to the Operation of the Gautrain (Thornhill and Lakeside Residential Estate), Upington Solar (SE), Ilangalethu Solar (SE), Pofadder Solar (SE), Flagging Trees WEF (SE), Uyekraal WEF (SE), Ruuki Power Station (SE), Richards Bay Port Expansion 2 (AECOM), Babalegi Steel Recycling (AGES), Safika Ladium (AGES), Safika Cement Isando (AGES), RareCo (SE), Struisbaai WEF (SE), Perdekraal WEF (ERM), Kotula Tsatsi Energy (SE), Olievenhoutbosch Township (Nali), , HDMS Project (AECOM), Quarry extensions near Ermelo (Rietspruit Crushers), Proposed uMzimkhulu Landfill in KZN (nZingwe Consultancy), Linksfield Residential Development (Bokomoso Environmental), Rooihuiskraal Ext. Residential Development, CoT (Plandev Town Planners), Floating Power Plant and LNG Import Facility, Richards Bay (ERM), Floating Power Plant project, Saldanha (ERM), Vopak Growth 4 project (ERM), Elandspoort Ext 3 Residential Development (Gibb Engineering), Tiegerpoort Wedding Venue (Henwood Environmental), Monavoni Development (Marindzini), Rezoning of Portion 1 (Primo Properties), Tswaing Mega City (Makole), Mabopane Church (EP Architects), ERGO Soweto Cluster (Kongiwe), Fabio Chains (Marang), GIDZ JMP (Marang), Temple Complex (KWP Create), Germiston Metals (Dorean), Sebenza Metals (Dorean)

Project reviews and amendment reports

Loperberg (Savannah), Dorper (Savannah), Penhoek Pass (Savannah), Oyster Bay (RES), Tsitsikamma Community Wind Farm Noise Simulation project (Cennergi), Amakhala Emoyeni (Windlab), Spreeukloof (Savannah), Spinning Head (SE), Kangra Coal (ERM), West Coast One (Moyeng Energy), Rheboksfontein (Moyeng Energy), De Aar WEF (Holland), Quarterly Measurement Reports – Dangote Delmas (Exigo), Quarterly Measurement Reports – Dangote Lichtenburg (Exigo), Quarterly Measurement Reports – Mamba Cement (Exigo), Quarterly Measurement Reports – Dangote Delmas (Exigo) Quarterly Measurement Reports – Nokeng Fluorspar (Exigo), Proton Energy Limited Nigeria (ERM), Hartebeest WEF Update (Moorreesburg) (Savannah Environmental), Modderfontein WEF Opinion (Terramanzi), IPD Vredenburg WEF (IPD Power Vredenburg), Paul Puts WEF (ARCUS), Juno WEF (ARCUS), etc.

Contact details for the Author are:

Author: Morné de Jager

Company: Enviro-Acoustic Research cc

Website: http://www.eares.co.za

Email: morne@eares.co.za

Office number: 012 004 0362

Mobile number: 082 565 4059



APPENDIX B

Glossary of Terms



GLOSSARY OF ACOUSTIC TERMS, DEFINITIONS AND GENERAL INFORMATION

| 1/3-Octave Band | A filter with a bandwidth of one-third of an octave representing four semitones, or notes on the musical scale. This relationship is applied to both the width of the band, and the centre frequency of the band. See also definition of octave band. |
|---|--|
| A – Weighting | An internationally standardised frequency weighting that approximates the frequency response of the human ear and gives an objective reading that therefore agrees with the subjective human response to that sound. |
| Air Absorption | The phenomena of attenuation of sound waves with distance propagated in air, due to dissipative interaction within the gas molecules. |
| Alternatives | A possible course of action, in place of another, that would meet the same purpose and need (of proposal). Alternatives can refer to any of the following, but are not limited hereto: alternative sites for development, alternative site layouts, alternative designs, alternative processes and materials. In Integrated Environmental Management the so-called "no go" alternative refers to the option of not allowing the development and may also require investigation in certain circumstances. |
| Ambient | The conditions surrounding an organism or area. |
| Ambient Noise | The all-encompassing sound at a point being composed of sounds from many sources both near and far. It includes the noise from the noise source under investigation. |
| Ambient Sound | The all-encompassing sound at a point being composite of sounds from near and far. |
| Ambient Sound Level | Means the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter taken at a measuring point in the absence of any alleged disturbing noise at the end of a total period of at least 10 minutes after such a meter was put into operation. In this report the term Background Ambient Sound Level will be used. |
| Amplitude Modulated Sound | A sound that noticeably fluctuates in loudness over time. |
| Applicant | Any person who applies for an authorisation to undertake a listed activity or to cause such activity in terms of the relevant environmental legislation. |
| Assessment | The process of collecting, organising, analysing, interpreting and communicating data that is relevant to some decision. |
| Attenuation | Term used to indicate reduction of noise or vibration, by whatever method necessary, usually expressed in decibels. |
| Audible frequency Range | Generally assumed to be the range from about 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz, the range of frequencies that our ears perceive as sound. |
| Ambient Sound Level | The level of the ambient sound indicated on a sound level meter in the absence of the sound under investigation (e.g. sound from a particular noise source or sound generated for test purposes). Ambient sound level as per Noise Control Regulations. |
| Broadband Noise | Spectrum consisting of a large number of frequency components, none of which is individually dominant. |
| C-Weighting | This is an international standard filter, which can be applied to a pressure signal or to a <i>SPL</i> or <i>PWL</i> spectrum, and which is essentially a pass-band filter in the frequency range of approximately 63 to 4000 Hz. This filter provides a more constant, flatter, frequency response, providing significantly less adjustment than the A-scale filter for frequencies less than 1000 Hz. |
| Controlled area (as per National Noise Control Regulations) | a piece of land designated by a local authority where, in the case of- (a) road transport noise in the vicinity of a road- (i) the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 while such meter is in operation, exceeds 65 dBA; or |



| (ii) the equivalent continuous "A"-weighted sound pressure level at a |
|--|
| height of at least 1,2 metres, but not more than 1,4 metres, above the ground for a period extending from 06:00 to 24:00 as calculated in accordance with SABS 0210-1986, titled: "Code of Practice for calculating and predicting road traffic noise", published under Government Notice No. 358 of 20 February 1987, and projected for a period of 15 years following the date on which the local authority has made such designation, exceeds 65 dBA; |
| (b) aircraft noise in the vicinity of an airfield, the calculated noisiness index, projected for a period of 15 years following the date on which the local authority has made such designation, exceeds 65 dBA; or |
| (c) industrial noise in the vicinity of an industry- (i) the reading on an integrating impulse sound level meter, taken outdoors at the end of a period of 24 hours while such meter is in operation, exceeds 61 dBA; or (ii) the calculated outdoor equivalent continuous "A"-weighted sound pressure level at a height of at least 1,2 metres, but not more than 1,4 metres, above the ground for a period of 24 hours, exceeds 61 dBA; |
| Sound Pressure Level in decibel that has been A-weighted, or filtered, to match the response of the human ear. |
| A logarithmic scale for sound corresponding to a multiple of 10 of the threshold of hearing. Decibels for sound levels in air are referenced to an atmospheric pressure of 20 μ Pa. |
| The process whereby an acoustic wave is disturbed and its energy redistributed in space as a result of an obstacle in its path, Reflection and refraction are special cases of diffraction. |
| The direction of flow of energy associated with a wave. |
| Means a noise level that exceeds the zone sound level or, if no zone sound level has been designated, a noise level that exceeds the ambient sound level at the same measuring point by 7 dBA or more. |
| The external circumstances, conditions and objects that affect the existence and development of an individual, organism or group; these circumstances include biophysical, social, economic, historical, cultural and political aspects. |
| Independent Officer employed by the applicant to ensure the implementation of the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) and manages any further environmental issues that may arise. |
| A change resulting from the effect of an activity on the environment, whether desirable or undesirable. Impacts may be the direct consequence of an organisation's activities or may be indirectly caused by them. |
| An Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) refers to the process of identifying, predicting and assessing the potential positive and negative social, economic and biophysical impacts of any proposed project, plan, programme or policy that requires authorisation of permission by law and that may significantly affect the environment. The EIA includes an evaluation of alternatives, as well as recommendations for appropriate mitigation measures for minimising or avoiding negative impacts, measures for enhancing the positive aspects of the proposal, and environmental management and monitoring measures. |
| A concern felt by one or more parties about some existing, potential or perceived environmental impact. |
| The value of the average A-weighted sound pressure level measured continuously within a reference time interval <i>T</i> , which have the same mean-square sound pressure as a sound under consideration for which the level varies with time. |
| The Equivalent continuous A-weighted sound exposure level $(L_{Aeq,T})$ to which various adjustments has been added. More commonly used as $(L_{Req,d})$ over a time interval $06:00-22:00$ (T=16 hours) and $(L_{Req,n})$ over a time interval of $22:00-06:00$ (T=8 hours). It is a calculated value. |
| |



| (1) Averaging detection time used in sound level meters. (2) Fast settling has a time constant of 125 milliseconds and provides a fast reacting display response allowing the user to follow and measure not too rapidly fluctuating sound. Footprint area Area to be used for the construction of the proposed development, which does not include the total study area. Free Field Condition Area to be used for the construction of the proposed development, which does not include the total study area. Frequency The rate of oscillation of a sound, measured in units of Hertz (Hz) or kiloHertz (kHz). One hundred Hz is a rate of one hundred times per second. The frequency of a sound is the property perceived as pitch: a low-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a terble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound such such slow slow slow slow slow slow slow slow | ENIA – SOI UZ 4 WEF | Enviro Acoustic Research |
|--|----------------------|--|
| not include the total study area. Free Field Condition An environment where there is no reflective surfaces. The rate of oscillation of a sound, measured in units of Hertz (Hz) or kiloHertz (kHz). One hundred Hz is a rate of one hundred times per second. The frequency of a sound is the property perceived as pitch: a low-frequency sound (such as a bass note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a bass note) oscillates at a relatively high rate. Green field A parcel of land not previously developed beyond that of agriculture or forestry use; virgin land. The opposite of Greenfield is Brownfield, which is a site previously developed and used by an enterprise, especially for a manufacturing or processing operation. The term Brownfield suggests that an investigation should be made to determine if environmental damage exists. G-Weighting An International Standard filter used to represent the infrasonic components of a sound spectrum. Any of a series of musical tones for which the frequencies are integral multiples of the frequency of a fundamental tone. I (impulse) time (1) Averaging detection time used in sound level meters as per South African standards and Regulations. (2) Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Infrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process almed at developing a strategic development Plan provides an integrated approach for environmental management and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and management A participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Integrated Individuals or groups concerned with or affec | | (2) Fast setting has a time constant of 125 milliseconds and provides a fast reacting display response allowing the user to follow and measure not too rapidly |
| The rate of oscillation of a sound, measured in units of Hertz (Hz) or kiloHertz (kHz). One hundred this is a rate of one hundred times per second. The frequency of a sound is the property perceived as pitch: a low-frequency sound (such as a bass note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) sound secretion. Green field A parcel of land not previously developed beyond that of agriculture or forestry use; virgin land. The opposite of Greenfield is Brownfield, which is a site previously developed and used by an enterprise, especially for a manufacturing or processing operation. The term Brownfield suggests that an investigation should be made to determine if environmental damage exists. An International Standard filter used to represent the infrasonic components of a sound spectrum. Harmonics Any of a series of musical tones for which the frequencies are integral multiples of the frequency of a fundamental tone. I (impulse) time weighting I (impulse) time weighting I (impulse) time weighting I (impulse) time weighting A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Intrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic devel | Footprint area | |
| (kHz). One hundred Hz is a rate of one hundred times per second. The frequency of a sound is the property perceived as pitch: a low-frequency sound (such as a bass note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such as a treble note) oscillates at a relatively high rate. A parcel of land not previously developed beyond that of agriculture or forestry use; virgin land. The opposite of Greenfield is Brownfield, which is a site previously developed and used by an enterprise, especially for a manufacturing or processing operation. The term Brownfield suggests that an investigation should be made to determine if environmental damage exists. G-Weighting An International Standard filter used to represent the infrasonic components of a sound spectrum. Harmonics An International Standard filter used to represent the infrasonic components of a sound spectrum. I (impulse) time weighting (1) Averaging detection time used in sound level meters as per South African standards and Regulations. (2) Impulse setting has a time constant of 35 milliseconds when the signal is increasing (sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds while the signal is decreasing. Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Infrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan Development Plan Listegrated Development pian in provides an integrated approach for environmental and anagement, and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Interested and Interested and Interested and Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an | Free Field Condition | An environment where there is no reflective surfaces. |
| use; virgin land. The opposite of Greenfield is Brownfield, which is a site previously developed and used by an enterprise, especially for a manufacturing or processing operation. The term Brownfield suggests that an investigation should be made to determine if environmental damage exists. An International Standard filter used to represent the infrasonic components of a sound spectrum. Any of a series of musical tones for which the frequencies are integral multiples of the frequency of a fundamental tone. I (impulse) time weighting A sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds while the signal is decreasing. Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Infrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development Plan by the provides an integrated approach for environmental assessment, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Integrated IEM provides an integrated approach for environmental assessment, management and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorites; local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental infrare tresponse and that requires furthe | Frequency | (kHz). One hundred Hz is a rate of one hundred times per second. The frequency of a sound is the property perceived as pitch: a low-frequency sound (such as a bass note) oscillates at a relatively slow rate, and a high-frequency sound (such |
| Any of a series of musical tones for which the frequencies are integral multiples of the frequency of a fundamental tone. I (impulse) time weighting (1) Averaging detection time used in sound level meters as per South African standards and Regulations. (2) Impulse setting has a time constant of 35 milliseconds when the signal is increasing (sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds while the signal is decreasing. Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Infrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Environmental Management Interested and admortatic, participatory, holistic, sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Interested and affected parties Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Lano the sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environ | Green field | use; virgin land. The opposite of Greenfield is Brownfield, which is a site previously developed and used by an enterprise, especially for a manufacturing or processing operation. The term Brownfield suggests that an investigation |
| I (impulse) time weighting (1) Averaging detection time used in sound level meters as per South African standards and Regulations. (2) Impulse setting has a time constant of 35 milliseconds when the signal is increasing (sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds while the signal is decreasing. Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Infrasound Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan Participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated IEM provides an integrated approach for environmental assessment, management, and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Interested and affected parties Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key Issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Lago the sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmen | G-Weighting | |
| standards and Regulations. (2) Impulse setting has a time constant of 35 milliseconds when the signal is increasing (sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds while the signal is decreasing. Impulsive sound A sound characterized by brief excursions of sound pressure (transient signal) that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Em provides an integrated approach for environmental assessment, management Management Interested and additional and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Interested and affected parties Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. The sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. La | Harmonics | |
| that significantly exceed the ambient sound level. Sound with a frequency content below the threshold of hearing, generally held to be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Environmental Management Interested and adecision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Interested and affected parties Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Laso the sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. | | standards and Regulations. (2) Impulse setting has a time constant of 35 milliseconds when the signal is increasing (sound pressure level rising) and a time constant of 1,500 milliseconds |
| be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound are waves, thunder and wind. Integrated Development Plan A participatory planning process aimed at developing a strategic development plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated Environmental Management Management Interested and adecision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach. Interested and affected parties Individuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Lago Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact before the sound due to the | Impulsive sound | |
| plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000). Integrated | Infrasound | be about 20 Hz. Infrasonic sound with sufficiently large amplitude can be perceived, and is both heard and felt as vibration. Natural sources of infrasound |
| Environmental Managementmanagement, and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable approach.Interested and affected partiesIndividuals or groups concerned with or affected by an activity and its consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public.Key issueAn issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved.Lagothe sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under considerationListed activitiesDevelopment actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act.Lamin and LamaxIs the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source.LoudnessThe attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility.Magnitude of impactMagnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring.MaskingThe raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | _ | plan to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management and decision-making in a Local Authority, in terms of the requirements of Chapter 5 of the |
| consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work force, consumers, environmental interest groups and the general public. Key issue An issue raised during the Scoping process that has not received an adequate response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Lago the sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | Environmental | management, and decision-making and to promote sustainable development and the equitable use of resources. Principles underlying IEM provide for a democratic, participatory, holistic, sustainable, equitable and accountable |
| response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. Lago the sound level exceeded for the 90% of the time under consideration Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | | consequences. These include the authorities, local communities, investors, work |
| Listed activities Development actions that is likely to result in significant environmental impacts as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | Key issue | response and that requires further investigation before it can be resolved. |
| as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. Lamin and Lamax Is the RMS (root mean squared) minimum or maximum level of a noise source. Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | L _{A90} | |
| Loudness The attribute of an auditory sensation that describes the listener's ranking of sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | Listed activities | as identified by the delegated authority (formerly the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism) in terms of Section 21 of the Environment Conservation Act. |
| sound in terms of its audibility. Magnitude of impact Magnitude of impact means the combination of the intensity, duration and extent of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | | |
| of an impact occurring. Masking The raising of a listener's threshold of hearing for a given sound due to the | | sound in terms of its audibility. |
| | | of an impact occurring. |
| | masking | |



| ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF | Enviro Acoustic Research |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Mitigation | To cause to become less harsh or hostile. |
| Negative impact | A change that reduces the quality of the environment (for example, by reducing species diversity and the reproductive capacity of the ecosystem, by damaging health, or by causing nuisance). |
| Noise | a. Sound that a listener does not wish to hear (unwanted sounds).b. Sound from sources other than the one emitting the sound it is desired to receive, measure or record.c. A class of sound of an erratic, intermittent or statistically random nature. |
| Noise Level | The term used in lieu of sound level when the sound concerned is being measured or ranked for its undesirability in the contextual circumstances. |
| Noise-sensitive development | developments that could be influenced by noise such as: a) districts (see table 2 of SANS 10103:2008) 1. rural districts, 2. suburban districts with little road traffic, 3. urban districts, 4. urban districts with some workshops, with business premises, and with main roads, 5. central business districts, and 6. industrial districts; b) educational, residential, office and health care buildings and their surroundings; c) churches and their surroundings; d) auditoriums and concert halls and their surroundings; e) recreational areas; and f) nature reserves. In this report Noise-sensitive developments is also referred to as a Potential Sensitive Receptor |
| Octave Band | A filter with a bandwidth of one octave, or twelve semi-tones on the musical scale representing a doubling of frequency. |
| Positive impact | A change that improves the quality of life of affected people or the quality of the environment. |
| Property | Any piece of land indicated on a diagram or general plan approved by the Surveyor-General intended for registration as a separate unit in terms of the Deeds Registries Act and includes an erf, a site and a farm portion as well as the buildings erected thereon |
| Public Participation Process | A process of involving the public in order to identify needs, address concerns, choose options, plan and monitor in terms of a proposed project, programme or development |
| Reflection | Redirection of sound waves. |
| Refraction | Change in direction of sound waves caused by changes in the sound wave velocity, typically when sound wave propagates in a medium of different density. |
| Reverberant Sound | The sound in an enclosure which results from repeated reflections from the boundaries. |
| Reverberation | The persistence, after emission of a sound has stopped, of a sound field within an enclosure. |
| Significant Impact | An impact can be deemed significant if consultation with the relevant authorities and other interested and affected parties, on the context and intensity of its effects, provides reasonable grounds for mitigating measures to be included in the environmental management report. The onus will be on the applicant to include the relevant authorities and other interested and affected parties in the consultation process. Present and potential future, cumulative and synergistic effects should all be taken into account. |
| S (slow) time weighting | (1) Averaging times used in sound level meters.(2) Time constant of one [1] second that gives a slower response which helps average out the display fluctuations. |
| Sound Level | The level of the frequency and time weighted sound pressure as determined by a sound level meter, i.e., A-weighted sound level. |
| Sound Power | Of a source, the total sound energy radiated per unit time. |

ENVIRO ACOUSTIC RESEARCH CC

ENIA – SOYUZ 4 WEF



| Sound Pressure Level (SPL) | Of a sound, 20 times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the RMS sound pressure level to the reference sound pressure level. International values for the reference sound pressure level are 20 micro pascals in air and 100 millipascals in water. SPL is reported as L_{p} in dB (not weighted) or in various other weightings. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Soundscape | Sound or a combination of sounds that forms or arises from an immersive environment. The study of soundscape is the subject of acoustic ecology. The idea of soundscape refers to both the natural acoustic environment, consisting of natural sounds, including animal vocalizations and, for instance, the sounds of weather and other natural elements; and environmental sounds created by humans, through musical composition, sound design, and other ordinary human activities including conversation, work, and sounds of mechanical origin resulting from use of industrial technology. The disruption of these acoustic environments results in noise pollution. |
| Study area | Refers to the entire study area encompassing all the alternative routes as indicated on the study area map. |
| Sustainable Development | Development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs. It contains within it two key concepts: the concept of "needs", in particular the essential needs of the world's poor, to which overriding priority should be given; and the idea of limitations imposed by the state of technology and social organization on the environment's ability to meet present and the future needs (Brundtland Commission, 1987). |
| Tread braked | The traditional form of wheel brake consisting of a block of friction material (which could be cast iron, wood or nowadays a composition material) hung from a lever and being pressed against the wheel tread by air pressure (in the air brake) or atmospheric pressure in the case of the vacuum brake. |
| Zone of Potential Influence | The area defined as the radius about an object, or objects beyond which the noise impact will be insignificant. |
| Zone Sound Level | Means a derived dBA value determined indirectly by means of a series of measurements, calculations or table readings and designated by a local authority for an area. This is similar to the Rating Level as defined in SANS 10103:2008. |



APPENDIX C

Declaration of Independence



APPENDIX D

Site Sensitivity Verification



SITE SENSITIVITY VERIFICATION (IN TERMS OF PART A OF THE ASSESSMENT PROTOCOLS PUBLISHED IN GN 320 ON 20 MARCH 2020

Part A of the Assessment Protocols published in GN 320 on 20 March 2020 (i.e., Site sensitivity verification is required where a specialist assessment is required but no specific assessment protocol has been prescribed) is applicable where the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries Screening Tool has the relevant themes to verify.

In accordance with Appendix 6 of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998, as amended) (NEMA) Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations of 2014, a site sensitivity verification has been undertaken in order to confirm the current land use and environmental sensitivity of the proposed project area as identified by the National Web-Based Environmental Screening Tool (Screening Tool). The details of the site sensitivity verification are noted below:

| Date of Site Visit | 29 May – 3 June 2022 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Specialist Name | Francois Stephanus de Vries (Noise) | | | | | | |
| Professional Registration Number (if | Not applicable, there is no registration body in | | | | | | |
| applicable) | South Africa that could allow professional | | | | | | |
| | registration for acoustic consultants. | | | | | | |
| Specialist Affiliation / Company | Enviro-Acoustic Research CC | | | | | | |

Output from National Environmental Screening Tool

The site was initially assessed using the National Environmental Screening tool, available at, https://screening.environment.gov.za. The output from the National Online Screening tool indicates a number of areas within, and up to 2,000 m from the project boundary is considered to be of a "very high" sensitivity to noise. These potentially "very high" sensitive areas (in terms of noise) are indicated on **Figures D.1** together with the potential noise-sensitive receptors as identified after the site visit.

Description on how the site sensitivity verification was undertaken

The site sensitivity was verified using:

- a) available aerial images (Google Earth®) (See **Figure D.1** for initially identified potential noise-sensitive receptors);
- b) the statuses of these structures were defined during the site visit done in June 2022.



Outcome of the Site Sensitivity Verification

There are a number of potential noise-sensitive areas in the vicinity of the proposed development, with a number of areas identified to have a "very high" sensitivity to noise, though there were either no structures or the structures at these locations were not used for residential activities.

Potential noise-sensitive activities were identified (verified during the June 2022 site visit) and marked as green dots on **Figure D.1** below. Some of these locations are considered to be noise-sensitive and the potential impact from noise from the project is assessed in this Noise Specialist Study.

Signature

Morné de Jager

2023 - 03 - 03

Sde Uries

Signature

Francois Stephanus de Vries

2023 - 03 - 03

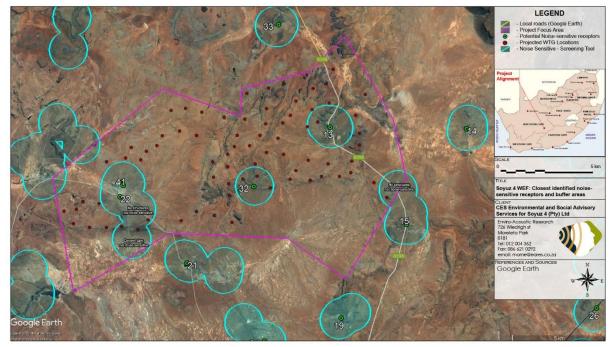


Figure D.1: Areas defined to be of "Very High" sensitivity in terms of noise by the online screening tool



APPENDIX E

Photos of Measurement Location







Photo E.2: Measurement location at CASWLTSL02







Photo E.3: Measurement location at CASWLTSL03







Photo E.5: Measurement location at CASWLTSL05



APPENDIX F

Identified NSR, calculated noise levels and significance of noise impact: Criteria of Author



Appendix F, Table 1: Locations of identified NSR and perceived use of structures

| Potential Noise- sensitive development / Receptor(s) | WGS 84 Longitude | WGS 84 Latitude | UTM 35S X | UTM 35S Y | Comment |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 13 | 23.554712° | 31.006891° | 743908.96 | 6566832.02 | Residential use |
| 15 | 23.598194° | 31.051875° | 747945.03 | 6561747.95 | Residential use |
| 21 | 23.477364° | 31.072787° | 736359.02 | 6559693.03 | Residential use |
| 22 | 23.439490° | 31.042240° | 732818.96 | 6563159.98 | Residential use |
| 23 | 23.440338° | 31.035225° | 732917.01 | 6563935.97 | Residential use |
| 32 | 23.513264° | 31.035800° | 739878.03 | 6563716.95 | Not used for residential purposes |
| 41 | 23.440963° | 31.036737° | 732973.00 | 6563767.00 | Residential use |

Appendix F, Table 2: Projected access road construction noise levels and daytime significance – Soyuz 4 WEF

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - daytime rating level, Rural) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (long-term average - Fast- weighted, low wind) | Projected Noise Level, Worst-case access road construction scenario | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 45 | 33.9 | 66.5 | 32.6 | Very High | Temporary | Local | Possible | Low |
| 22 | 45 | 33.9 | 60.3 | 26.4 | Very High | Temporary | Local | Possible | Low |
| 23 | 45 | 33.9 | 42.4 | 9.1 | High | Temporary | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 41 | 45 | 33.9 | 45.7 | 12.1 | Very High | Temporary | Local | Possible | Low |

Appendix F, Table 3: Projected construction traffic noise levels and daytime significance – Soyuz 4 WEF

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - night-time rating level, Rural) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (long-term average - Fast- weighted, low wind) | Projected Noise Level, Worst-case construction traffic scenario | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|---|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 45 | 33.9 | 50.0 | 16.2 | Very High | Short-term | Local | Possible | Low |
| 22 | 45 | 33.9 | 46.9 | 13.2 | Very High | Short-term | Local | Possible | Low |
| 23 | 45 | 33.9 | 37.9 | 5.5 | Moderate | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 41 | 45 | 33.9 | 39.6 | 6.7 | Moderate | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |



Appendix F, Table 4: Projected construction noise levels and daytime significance – Soyuz 4 WEF

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - daytime rating level, Rural) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (long-term average - Fast- weighted) | Projected Noise Level | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 45 | 33.9 | 48.2 | 14.5 | Very High | Short-term | Local | Possible | Low |
| 15 | 45 | 33.9 | 32.4 | 2.3 | Minor | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 21 | 45 | 33.9 | 33.0 | 2.6 | Minor | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 45 | 33.9 | 41.5 | 8.3 | High | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 23 | 45 | 33.9 | 40.0 | 7.1 | High | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |
| 32 | 45 | 33.9 | 47.5 | 13.8 | Very High | Short-term | Local | Possible | Low |
| 41 | 45 | 33.9 | 40.2 | 7.2 | High | Short-term | Local | Improbable | Low |

Appendix F, Table 5: Projected construction noise levels and night-time significance – Soyuz 4 WEF

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - daytime rating level, Rural) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (long-term average - Fast- weighted) | Projected Noise Level | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 35 | 23.4 | 48.2 | 24.8 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Highly Likely | High |
| 15 | 35 | 23.4 | 32.4 | 9.5 | High | Short-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 21 | 35 | 23.4 | 33.0 | 10.1 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 35 | 23.4 | 41.5 | 18.2 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 23 | 35 | 23.4 | 40.0 | 16.7 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 32 | 35 | 23.4 | 47.5 | 24.1 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 41 | 35 | 23.4 | 40.2 | 16.9 | Very High | Short-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |



Appendix F, Table 6: Projected operational noise levels and night-time significance – Soyuz 4 WEF (using a worst-case SPL of 109.2 dBA re 1 pW)

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - night-time rating level, IFC/WHO) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (Estimated considering an 8m/s wind speed) | Projected Noise Level | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 45.1 | 5.2 | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 15 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 32.0 | 0.5 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 21 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 32.8 | 0.5 | Low | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 40.7 | 2.6 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 23 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 40.2 | 2.4 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 32 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 47.4 | 6.9 | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 41 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 40.6 | 2.6 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |

Appendix F, Table 7: Projected operational noise levels and night-time significance – Soyuz 4 WEF (using SPL of mitigated WTG of 107.2 dBA re 1 pW)

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Recommended Rating Levels (noise limit - night-time rating level, IFC/WHO) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (Estimated considering an 8m/s wind speed) | Projected Noise Level | Change in rating level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 43.1 | 3.9 | Low | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 15 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 30.0 | 0.3 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 21 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 30.8 | 0.4 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 38.7 | 1.8 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 23 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 38.2 | 1.7 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 32 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 45.4 | 5.4 | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 41 | 42 / 45 | 41.5 | 38.6 | 1.8 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |



Appendix F, Table 8: Projected cumulative operational noise levels and night-time significance – Soyuz 4 WEF (using a worst-case SPL of 109.2 dBA re 1 pW)

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (Estimated considering an 8m/s wind speed) | Projected Noise Level for the Soyuz 4 WEF operating in isolation | Projected Cumulative Noise Level (For all operating WEFs in area) | Potential contribution from Soyuz 4 WTG when considering Cumulative Noise Level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 41.5 | 45.1 | 45.2 | Insignificant | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 15 | 41.5 | 32.0 | 45.2 | 0.5 dBA | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |
| 21 | 41.5 | 32.8 | 32.8 | Insignificant | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 41.5 | 40.7 | 40.7 | Insignificant | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 23 | 41.5 | 40.2 | 40.2 | Insignificant | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 32 | 41.5 | 47.4 | 36.1 | Insignificant | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 41 | 41.5 | 32.0 | 45.0 | Insignificant | Moderate | Long-term | Regional | Likely | Medium |

Appendix F, Table 9: Projected cumulative operational noise levels and night-time significance – Soyuz 4 WEF (using SPL of mitigated WTG of 107.2 dBA re 1 pW)

| Potential Noise-sensitive development / Receptor(s) | Potential Existing Ambient Sound Levels (Estimated considering an 8m/s wind speed) | Projected Noise Level for the Soyuz 4 WEF operating in isolation | Projected Cumulative Noise Level (For all operating WEFs in area) | Potential contribution from Soyuz 4 WTG when considering Cumulative Noise Level | Magnitude / Intensity | Duration | Extent | Probability of Impact Occurring | Significance |
|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| 13 | 41.5 | 43.1 | 43.2 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 15 | 41.5 | 30.0 | 43.2 | 0.4 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |
| 21 | 41.5 | 30.8 | 30.8 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 22 | 41.5 | 38.7 | 38.7 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 23 | 41.5 | 38.2 | 38.2 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 32 | 41.5 | 45.4 | 34.1 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Improbable | Low |
| 41 | 41.5 | 30.0 | 43.0 | 0.0 | Minor | Long-term | Regional | Possible | Low |



End of Report